

# STIC Search Report Biotech-Chem Library

# STIC Database Tracking Number: 153170

TO: Rei-Tsang Shiao Location: 5a10 / 5c18 Thursday, May 12, 2005

**Art Unit: 1626** 

Phone: 571-272-0707

Serial Number: 10 / 660775

From: Jan Delaval

**Location: Biotech-Chem Library** 

Remsen 1a51

Phone: 571-272-2504

jan.delaval@uspto.gov

Search Notes		
	•	!
		• : • :
·	·	·
. ·	, 	
·		



	153170
Jan Delavel SEARCH REQUEST FORM Scientific and Technical Information Ce	Access DB#
Tan le average SEARCH REQUEST FORM	
for Such Scientific and Technical Information Ce	nter
Requester's Full Name: Robert (Redg) Shid Examiner #: 7  Art Unit: 1626 Phone Number 2 2 -0101 Serial Number 4 2 -0101 Serial Number 4 2 -0101 Serial Number 4 2 -0101 Serial Preferr	9521 Date: 5/2/05
Art Unit: 1626 Phone Number 2 2 -0107 Serial Number	od (circle): PAPER DISK E-MAIL
Mail Bex and Bidg/Room Location: 5/17/5/8	ott (circle). Triti sit is is is is
f more than one search is submitted, please prioritize searches in ord	********
Please provide a detailed statement of the search topic, and describe as specifically as poss include the elected species or structures, keywords, synonyms, acronyms, and registry numbility of the invention. Define any terms that may have a special meaning. Give example mown, Picase attach a copy of the cover sheet, pertinent claims, and abstract.	abors, and combine with the concept or
Title of invention: Bica/utanide form	<u> </u>
Title of invention: Bicalutanide form Inventors (please provide full names): Weethern.	
Earliest Priority Filing Date:	
*For Sequence Sourches Only* Please include all pertinent information (parent, child, divisiona appropriete serial number.	l, or issued patent numbers) along with the
I seal cpd I. (bicalutamide)	F3 N
I sent polymorphism (ie. 5 mp	har phus or cystellin
form) of opd I	İ
The process for the method of us making of crystalline bical	ce 08 prem for
making of crystalling bical	u tami de
TAEE ISE ON N	**************************************
/	and cost where applicable
127 (2.0	
Ouestel/Orbit Ouestel/Orbit	
is Searcher Picked Up SINO Biblingraphic Dr.Link	
ter Completed 5 12/05 Inligation Lexis/Nexis Lexis/Nexis Sequence Systems	
Period Press one 15 Period Francis WHAWAINERE	

Other Other (specify)

On line Time \_\_\_\_\_\_ + 100

=> fil reg FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:51:02 ON 12 MAY 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 11 MAY 2005 HIGHEST RN 850303-40-1 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 11 MAY 2005 HIGHEST RN 850303-40-1

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JANUARY 18, 2005

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. For more information enter HELP PROP at an arrow prompt in the file or refer to the file summary sheet on the web at: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/registryss.html

=> d ide can tot 13

```
L3 ANSWER 1 OF 3 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

RN 113299-40-4 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 12 Mar 1988

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-, (R)-

OTHER NAMES:

CN (R)-Bicalutamide

CN (R)-Casodex

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C18 H14 F4 N2 O4 S

SR CA

LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, IMSPATENTS, IMSRESEARCH, PS, TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

#### \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

26 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
26 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 142:309184 REFERENCE 2: 141:184591 REFERENCE 3: 140:303414 REFERENCE 4: 139:375064 REFERENCE 5: 138:406952 REFERENCE 138:343868 REFERENCE 7: 138:321017 REFERENCE 138:24551 REFERENCE 9: 137:384623 REFERENCE 10: 137:284397 ANSWER 2 OF 3 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L3 RN113299-38-0 REGISTRY ED Entered STN: 12 Mar 1988 Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER CA INDEX NAMES: Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-, (S)-OTHER NAMES: CN (S) -Casodex FS STEREOSEARCH MF C18 H14 F4 N2 O4 S SR BEILSTEIN\*, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, IMSPATENTS, IMSRESEARCH, LC STN Files: PS, TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL (\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

#### \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

15 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
15 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 142:309184

REFERENCE 2: 141:184591

REFERENCE 3: 138:24551

REFERENCE 4: 137:384623

REFERENCE 5: 136:79780

REFERENCE 6: 134:326279

REFERENCE 7: 134:86040

REFERENCE 8: 133:12739

REFERENCE 9: 130:49289

REFERENCE 10: 127:242768

```
L3 ANSWER 3 OF 3 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

RN 90357-06-5 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-, (±)-OTHER NAMES:

CN  $(\pm)$  -4'-Cyano- $\alpha$ ,  $\alpha$ ,  $\alpha$ -trifluoro-3-[(p-

fluorophenyl) sulfonyl] -2-methyl-m-lactotoluidide

CN Bicalutamide

CN Casodex

CN Cosudex

CN ICI 176334

CN ZD 176334

DR 151262-58-7

MF C18 H14 F4 N2 O4 S

LC STN Files: ADISINSIGHT, ADISNEWS, BEILSTEIN\*, BIOBUSINESS, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CANCERLIT, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CBNB, CEN, CHEMCATS, CIN, CSCHEM, DDFU, DIOGENES, DRUGU, EMBASE, IMSCOSEARCH, IMSDRUGNEWS, IMSPATENTS, IMSRESEARCH, IPA, MEDLINE, MRCK\*, PATDPASPC, PHAR, PROMT, PROUSDDR, PS, RTECS\*, TOXCENTER, USAN, USPAT2, USPATFULL (\*File contains numerically searchable property data) Other Sources: WHO

#### \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

437 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
2 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
440 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

REFERENCE 1: 142:366650

REFERENCE 2: 142:349042

REFERENCE 3: 142:310099

REFERENCE 4: 142:309898

REFERENCE 5: 142:309871

REFERENCE 6: 142:291460

REFERENCE 7: 142:291364

REFERENCE 8: 142:290711

REFERENCE 9: 142:273618

REFERENCE 10: 142:273482

#### => d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 08:12:56 ON 12 MAY 2005) SET COST OFF

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:13:05 ON 12 MAY 2005 E BICALUTAMIDE/CN

L1 1 S E3

E C18H14F4N2O4S/MF

L2 3 S E3 AND 2/NR

```
3 S L1, L2
L3
                SEL RN
              0 S E1-E3/CRN
L4
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:14:50 ON 12 MAY 2005
            452 S L3
L5
            581 S BICALUTAMID? OR CASODEX OR ICI176334 OR ZD176334 OR (ICI OR Z
L6
            594 S L5, L6
L7
L8
              2 S L7 AND CRYS?/SC,SX
L9
             16 S L7 AND ?CRYS?
L10
              8 S L7 AND POLYMORPH?
                E POLYMORPH/CT
              3 S L7 AND (E19+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E20+OLD, NT, PFT, RT)
L11
              1 S L7 AND E19-E29
L12
                E E20+ALL
              9 S L7 AND (E13+OLD,NT,PFT,RT OR E14+OLD,NT,PFT,RT OR E15+OLD,NT,
L13
                E E1+ALL
L14
             12 S L7 AND E1+OLD, NT, PFT, RT
             27 S L7 AND (E396+OLD,NT,PFT,RT OR E397+OLD,NT,PFT,RT OR E398+OLD,
L15
             55 S L7 AND (E405+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E411+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E412+OLD,
L16
                E CRYSTALLIN/CT
L17
              0 S L7 AND E10-E13
L18
              0 S L7 AND E7+OLD, NT, PFT, RT
                E L7 AND E14+OLD, NT, PFT, RT
                E CRYSTALLIN/CT
              0 S L7 AND (E14+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E45+NT, PFT, RT)
L19
              6 S L7 AND E49+OLD, NT, PFT, RT
L20
              6 S L7 AND (E85+OLD,NT,PFT,RT OR E88+OLD,NT,PFT,RT OR E91+OLD,NT,
L21
L22
             79 S L8-L21
              1 S US20040063782/PN OR (US2003-660775# OR US2003-470223# OR US20
L23
                E WESTHEIM R/AU
L24
              2 S E4, E5
                E SYNTHON/PA,CS
L25
              62 S E3-E32
              3 S L23-L25 AND L7
L26
              2 S L26 AND L22
L27
              1 S L26 NOT L27
L28
              3 S L27, L28
L29
                E PULVERIZ/CT
               2 S L7 AND E4+OLD, NT, PFT, RT
L30
                E GRANULATION/CT
               2 S L7 AND E3+OLD, NT, PFT, RT
L31
                E E14+ALL
              80 S L30, L31, L22
L32
L33
              2 S L7 AND ?AMORPH?
                E AMORPH/CT
              5 S L7 AND (E15+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E22+OLD, NT, PFT, RT)
L34
              5 S L7 AND E150+OLD, NT, PFT, RT
L35
              O S L7 AND (E161+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E162+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E163+OLD,
L36
              80 S L32-L35
L37
              2 S L23-L25 AND L37
L38
              3 S L29, L38
L39
              50 S L37 AND (PD<=20020927 OR PRD<=20020927 OR AD<=20020927)
L40
              49 S L40 NOT L39
L41
              52 S L3 (L) PREP+NT/RL OR L3 (L) PROC+NT/RL OR L3/P
L42
            10 S L41 AND L42
L43
              4 S L43 AND CRYS?
L44
              2 S L44 AND CRYS?/TI
L45
L46
              5 S L39, L45
              39 S L41 NOT L42-L46
L47
                SEL DN AN 7 22
              2 S L47 AND E1-E6
L48
              7 S L46, L48
L49
```

```
L50
             19 S L7 AND RACEM?
             16 S L50 AND (PD<=20020927 OR PRD<=20020927 OR AD<=20020927)
L51
             14 S L51 NOT L49
L52
                SEL DN AN 2 4 5
              3 S E7-E13 AND L52
L53
L54
             10 S L49, L53 AND L5-L53
              7 S L7 AND (ETHYLACETATE OR ETHYL ACETATE OR ETOAC)
L55
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:44:11 ON 12 MAY 2005
              1 S 141-78-6
L56
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:44:16 ON 12 MAY 2005
              6 S L7 AND L56
L57
L58
              7 S L55, L57
L59
              4 S L58 AND L54
             10 S L54, L59
L60
L61
              3 S L58 NOT L60
                SEL DN AN 1
              1 S E14-E16 AND L61
L62
             11 S L60, L62
L63
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:45:48 ON 12 MAY 2005
L64
              1 S 63-42-3
              1 S 9004-65-3
L65
              1 S 9005-25-8
L66
L67
              1 S 10103-46-5
L68
              1 S 9004-34-6
             13 S 7664-38-2/CRN AND CA/ELS AND 2/NC NOT (MXS OR PMS OR IDS OR M
L69
L70
             11 S L69 NOT 45CA?
L71
           6830 S 9004-34-6/CRN
           2208 S 9005-25-8/CRN
L72
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:48:07 ON 12 MAY 2005
             14 S L64-L68,L70-L72 AND L7
L73
             10 S L73 AND (PD<=20020927 OR PRD<=20020927 OR AD<=20020927)
L74
L75
              1 S L74 AND L63
L76
             11 S L63,L75
L77
              9 S L74 NOT L76
                SEL DN AN 2 3 4 5
L78
              4 S L77 AND E17-E28
L79
             15 S L76, L78 AND L5-L55, L57-L63, L73-L78
```

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:51:02 ON 12 MAY 2005

#### => fil hcaplus

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:51:15 ON 12 MAY 2005
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 12 May 2005 VOL 142 ISS 20 FILE LAST UPDATED: 11 May 2005 (20050511/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

```
=> d 179 all hitstr tot
    ANSWER 1 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
L79
    2005:99457 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
    142:176567
    Entered STN: 04 Feb 2005
ED
    Crystallization process for purifying and isolating
ΤI
    racemic bicalutamide
    Dolitzky, Ben-Zion; Reany, Ofer; Shammai, Jenny
IN
    Biogal Gyogyszergyar Rt., Hung.; Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc.
PA
    PCT Int. Appl., 21 pp.
SO
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
    English
LA
    ICM C07C315-06
IC
    25-19 (Benzene, Its Derivatives, and Condensed Benzenoid Compounds)
    Section cross-reference(s): 48
FAN.CNT 1
                                         APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                                                DATE
                                          _____
     -----
                        _ _ _ _
                              -----
                                                                -----
PΤ
    WO 2005009946
                        A1
                               20050203 WO 2003-US20307
                                                                20030625
           AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM,
            PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR,
            TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
            FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI WO 2003-US20307
                               20030625
CLASS
PATENT NO.
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
               _______
 -----
WO 2005009946 ICM
                       C07C315-06
    A process for the purification and isolation of bicalutamide by solution
    crystallization comprises: (i) combining crude bicalutamide and
    a solvent; (ii) crystallizing the bicalutamide from the
    solvent; and (iii) collecting the crystals of
    bicalutamide.
ST
    bicalutamide racemic crystn
IT
    Crystallization
        (crystallization process for purifying and isolating racemic
       bicalutamide)
IT
    Precipitation (chemical)
        (in a crystallization process for purifying and isolating
       racemic bicalutamide)
ΙT
    90357-06-5P, Bicalutamide
    RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR
```

64-17-5, Ethanol, uses 67-56-1, Methanol, IT 60-29-7, Diethyl ether, uses 67-63-0, 2-Propanol, uses 67-64-1, Acetone, uses 67-66-3, Chloroform, uses 67-68-5, Dmso, uses 68-12-2, Dmf, uses 71-23-8,

(crystallization process for purifying and isolating racemic

(Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process);

PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)

bicalutamide)

1-Propanol, uses 75-05-8, Acetonitrile, uses 75-09-2, Dichloromethane, uses 107-06-2, 1,2-Dichloroethane, uses 108-10-1, Mibk 108-88-3, Toluene, uses 109-99-9, THF, uses 110-54-3, Hexane, uses 141-78-6, Ethyl acetate, uses 7732-18-5, Water, uses

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (solvent; crystallization process for purifying and isolating

racemic bicalutamide)

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE

- (1) Brlik, J; WO 0100608 A 2001 HCAPLUS
- (2) Helm Ag; WO 03097590 A 2003 HCAPLUS
- (3) Itaya, N; US 2003191337 A1 2003 HCAPLUS
- (4) Sund; WO 0224638 A 2002 HCAPLUS
- (5) Tucker, H; US 4636505 A 1987 HCAPLUS
- (6) Tucker, H; JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY 1988, V31(5), P954 HCAPLUS
- IT 90357-06-5P, Bicalutamide

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)

(crystallization process for purifying and isolating racemic bicalutamide)

RN 90357-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 141-78-6, Ethyl acetate, uses

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (solvent; crystallization process for purifying and isolating racemic bicalutamide)

RN 141-78-6 HCAPLUS

CN Acetic acid ethyl ester (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Et-0-Ac

L79 ANSWER 2 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2004:1015874 HCAPLUS

DN 141:416055

ED Entered STN: 25 Nov 2004

TI Bicalutamide forms, compositions, and processes thereof

IN Siles Ortega, Arturo; Cucala Escoi, Joan

PA Synthon B.V., Neth.

SO PCT Int. Appl., 41 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-277

ICS A61K009-16; A61K009-48; A61K009-20; A61P013-08 CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals) FAN.CNT 1 DATE KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. PATENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ ----------\_\_\_\_\_ ----PΙ WO 2004100944 **A1** 20041125 WO 2004-EP5189 20040513 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG US-2005008691 US 2004-842632 A1 20050113 20040511 PRAI US 2003-470224P Р 20030514 CLASS PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ WO 2004100944 ICM A61K031-277 ICS A61K009-16; A61K009-48; A61K009-20; A61P013-08 WO 2004100944 ECLA A61K009/16H4B; A61K009/16H6; A61K009/16H6F; A61K009/20H4; A61K009/20H4B; A61K009/20H6B US 2005008691 NCL 424/451.000; 424/464.000; 514/522.000 ECLA A61K009/16H4B; A61K009/16H6; A61K009/16H6F; A61K009/20H4; A61K009/20H4B; A61K009/20H6B; A61K031/277 AB A bicalutamide pharmaceutical composition having a high content of bicalutamide is provided. The composition can be made from micronized bicalutamide, in order to enhance the speed of dissoln. and is preferably made from a granulate of bicalutamide that contains at least 50 (weight/weight)% of bicalutamide. ST bicalutamide micronized granulate formulation IT Binders Compaction Crystal morphology Crystallization Dissolution Drug bioavailability Granulation Milling (size reduction) Particle size distribution Surfactants Wetting agents (bicalutamide forms, compns., and processes for their manufacture) IT Drug delivery systems (capsules; bicalutamide forms, compns., and processes for their manufacture) IT Drug delivery systems (carriers; bicalutamide forms, compns., and processes for their manufacture) Fatty acids, biological studies IT RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (esters; bicalutamide forms, compns., and processes for their manufacture) Pulverization IT (micronization; bicalutamide forms, compns., and processes for their manufacture) IT Solvents (organic, absence of; bicalutamide forms, compns., and processes for their manufacture)

```
IT
    Drug delivery systems
        (tablets; bicalutamide forms, compns., and processes for
        their manufacture)
IT
     Granulation
        (wet; bicalutamide forms, compns., and processes for their
        manufacture)
IT
     90357-06-5P, Bicalutamide
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR
     (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation);
     PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (bicalutamide forms, compns., and processes for their manufacture)
ΙT
     9003-39-8, Polyvinylpyrrolidone
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (bicalutamide forms, compns., and processes for their manufacture)
              THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Astrazeneca Uk Ltd; WO 02080902 A 2002 HCAPLUS
(2) Bateman, N; WO 02067893 A 2002 HCAPLUS
(3) Fo; WO 2004009057 A 2004 HCAPLUS
(4) Hugh, C; WO 03043630 A 2003 HCAPLUS
(5) Sepracor Inc; WO 9519770 A 1995 HCAPLUS
(6) Systhon Bv; WO 2004029021 A 2004 HCAPLUS
     90357-06-5P, Bicalutamide
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR
     (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation);
     PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (bicalutamide forms, compns., and processes for their manufacture)
     90357-06-5 HCAPLUS
RN
     Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-
CN
     fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

```
L79
     ANSWER 3 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
     2004:269869 HCAPLUS
DN
     140:292649
     Entered STN: 02 Apr 2004
ED
ΤI
     Bicalutamide polymorphic forms
     Westheim, Raymond J. H.
IN
PA
SO
     U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 15 pp., which
     CODEN: USXXCO
DT
     Patent
     English
LA
IC
     ICM A61K031-277
INCL 514522000; 558410000
     63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)
FAN.CNT 1
```

```
DATE
    PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                        ----
                                                                  _____
     ------
                               -----
                                        US 2003-660775 20030912 <--
2003 PD10933 20030925 <--
                                           ______
                               20040401
PΙ
    US 2004063782
                        A1
    WO 2004029021
                        A1
                               20040408 WO 2003-EP10933
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
        W:
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM,
            PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN,
            TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                       P
                               20020927 <--
PRAI US 2002-413765P
    US 2003-470223P
                         P
                               20030514 <--
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                       -----
                       A61K031-277
US 2004063782
                ICM
                       514522000; 558410000
                INCL
                       514/522.000; 558/410.000
US 2004063782
                NCL
                ECLA
                       C07C317/46
                                                                           <--
     A new crystalline form of bicalutamide (form II) is
AB
     disclosed. Bicalutamide form II is useful as a pharmaceutical
     and has antiandrogenic activity. A suspension of bicalutamide
     (1.0 g) in 25 mL EtOAc was refluxed until a clear solution was
     obtained. The solution was cooled down to 40° and mixed with 100 mL
     petroleum ether. During the addition, precipitation/crystallization of
     bicalutamide took place. The suspension was filtered and the
     solid material was then divided into 2 portions. One portion was dried at
     room temperature and the other portion was dried at 60°. According to
     DSC, IR, and x-ray, both portions are present as pure form II, and the
     drying temperature did not have any effect on the present crystalline form.
ST
     bicalutamide polymorphic form
     Androgens
IT
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (antiandrogens; bicalutamide polymorphic forms)
     Crystal morphology
IT
       Crystal structure
       Polymorphism (crystal)
        (bicalutamide forms)
     Drug delivery systems
ΙT
        (solids, oral; bicalutamide forms)
     Drug delivery systems
IT
        (solns.; bicalutamide forms)
     Drug delivery systems
TT
        (suspensions; bicalutamide forms)
     90357-06-5, Bicalutamide
IT
     RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (bicalutamide forms)
     63-42-3, Lactose 9004-65-3, Hydroxypropyl
IT
     methylcellulose 9005-25-8, Starch, biological studies
     10103-46-5, Calcium phosphate
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
         (bicalutamide forms)
     9004-34-6, Cellulose, biological studies
IT
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
         (microcryst.; bicalutamide forms)
     90357-06-5, Bicalutamide
IT
     RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
```

(bicalutamide forms)

RN 90357-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 63-42-3, Lactose 9004-65-3, Hydroxypropyl

methylcellulose 9005-25-8, Starch, biological studies

10103-46-5, Calcium phosphate

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(bicalutamide forms)

RN 63-42-3 HCAPLUS

CN D-Glucose, 4-O-β-D-galactopyranosyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 9004-65-3 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6

CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 67-56-1

CMF C H4 O

```
CM 3
```

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

RN 9005-25-8 HCAPLUS

CN Starch (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 10103-46-5 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

#### ●x Ca

CN

IT 9004-34-6, Cellulose, biological studies

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(microcryst.; bicalutamide forms)

RN/ 9004-34-6 HCAPLUS

Cellulose (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

L79 ANSWER 4 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2004:182593 HCAPLUS

DN 140:235504

ED Entered STN: 05 Mar 2004

TI Preparation and crystallization of bicalutamide

IN Dolitzky, Ben-Zion; Reany, Ofer; Shammai, Jenny

PA Israel

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 12 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 170,721. CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM C07C317-28

INCL 564162000

CC 25-20 (Benzene, Its Derivatives, and Condensed Benzenoid Compounds)
Section cross-reference(s): 63

FAN.CNT 2

I AIN	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	US 2004044249	 A1	20040304	US 2003-606403	20030625-<
	US 2003045741	A1	20030306	US 2002-170721	20020613 <
	US 6737550	B2	20040518		
	US 2004059147	A1	20040325	US 2003-668982	20030922 <
	US 6797843	B2	20040928		
	US 2004167349	A1	20040826	US 2004-791468	20040301 <

```
shiao - 10 / 660775
                                                                             Page 14
                                                                   20040308 <--
    US 2004176633
                          A1
                                20040909
                                            US 2004-796313
    US 6861557
                          B2
                                20050301
                                            US 2004-796822
                                                                   20040308 <--
    US 2004176638
                         A1
                                20040909
    US 6849763
                          B2
                                20050201
                         A1
    US 2005090682
                                20050428
                                            US 2004-994267
                                                                   20041123 <--
PRAI US 2001-298009P
                          Р
                                20010613
                          P
    US 2002-371069P
                                20020409
    US 2002-170721
                          A2
                                20020613
                                          <--
    US 2004-791468
                          A3
                                20040301
     US 2004-796313
                          A3
                                20040308
    US 2004-796822
                          Α3
                                20040308
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
                 CLASS
                        PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                 ----
                        ______
 US 2004044249
                 ICM
                        C07C317-28
                 INCL
                        564162000
 US 2004044249
                 NCL
                        564/162.000
                 ECLA
                        C07C255/58; C07D301/20; C07C315/04; C07C317/14;
                        C07C319/14
                                                                             <--
 US 2003045741
                 NCL
                        568/028.000
                 ECLA
                        C07C255/58; C07C315/04; C07C317/14; C07C319/14;
                        C07D301/20
 US 2004059147
                 NCL
                        568/028.000
                 ECLA
                        C07C255/58; C07C315/04; C07C317/14; C07C319/14;
                        C07D301/20
                 NCL
                        558/413.000; 560/011.000
 US 2004167349
                 ECLA
                        C07C255/58; C07C315/04; C07C317/14; C07C319/14;
                        C07D301/20
                                                                             < - -
 US 2004176633
                 NCL
                        560/011.000; 568/028.000
                 ECLA
                        C07C255/58; C07C315/04; C07C317/14; C07C319/14;
                        C07D301/20
 US 2004176638
                 NCL
                        562/429.000; 568/028.000; 260/665.00R
                 ECLA
                        C07C255/58; C07C315/04; C07C317/14; C07C319/14;
                        C07D301/20
                                                                             <--
 US 2005090682
                 NCL
                        558/410.000
                                                                             <--
os
     CASREACT 140:235504
     Racemic N-[4-cyano-3-trifluoromethylphenyl]-3-[4-
AB
     fluorophenylsulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropionamide (bicalutamide
     ) was prepared starting from Et pyruvate and Me methacrylate. Thus,
     5-amino-2-cyanobenzotrifluoride was treated with DABCO and reacted with
     deprotonated Et 2-(4-flùorophenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropionate
     (prepared from Et pyruvate) to give 40% bicalutamide. Micronized
     particles of bicalutamide can be obtained as pharmaceutical
     compns. that are useful for its anti-androgen activity (no data).
     Bicalutamide intermediates were also prepared, including Et
     2-(4-fluorophenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropionate, Me
     2,3-epoxy-2-methylpropionate and 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(4-
     fluorophenylthio) propionic acid. The present invention further discloses
     the isolation and purification of bicalutamide by various
     crystallization methods.
     bicalutamide prepn crystn micronization; cyanophenyl
     fluorophenylsulfonyl hydroxy propionamide prepn crystn
     micronization
TT
     Ligroine
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (crystallization solvent; preparation, micronization and crystallization
        of bicalutamide)
IT
     Drug delivery systems
        (microparticles; preparation, micronization and crystallization of
        bicalutamide)
IT
     Crystallization
        (preparation, micronization and crystallization of bicalutamide)
IT
     60-29-7, Diethyl ether, uses 64-17-5, Ethanol, uses 67-56-1, Methanol,
```

67-63-0, Isopropanol, uses 67-64-1, Acetone, uses Chloroform, uses 67-68-5, DMSO, uses 68-12-2, DMF, uses Propanol, uses 75-05-8, Acetonitrile, uses 75-09-2, Dichloromethane, 107-06-2, 1,2-Dichloroethane, uses 108-10-1, Isobutyl methyl 108-88-3, Toluene, uses 109-99-9, THF, uses 110-54-3, Hexane, uses 141-78-6, Ethyl acetate, uses 7732-18-5, Water, uses RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (crystallization solvent; preparation, micronization and crystallization of bicalutamide) IT 90357-06-5P, Bicalutamide RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process) (preparation, micronization and crystallization of bicalutamide) IT 80-62-6, Methyl methacrylate 371-42-6, 4-Fluorothiophenol 4-Fluorophenyl methyl sulfone 617-35-6, Ethyl pyruvate 654-70-6, 4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation, micronization and crystallization of bicalutamide) IT 58653-97-7P, Methyl 2-methyl-2-oxiranecarboxylate 339530-91-5P 478190-74-8P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation, micronization and crystallization of bicalutamide) IT 141-78-6, Ethyl acetate, uses RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (crystallization solvent; preparation, micronization and crystallization of bicalutamide) RN 141-78-6 HCAPLUS Acetic acid ethyl ester (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Et-O-Ac

L79 ANSWER 5 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN AN 2004:80481 HCAPLUS

```
DN
    140:133855
    Entered STN: 01 Feb 2004
ED
    Process for the preparation of crystalline nanoparticle
ΤI
    dispersions
IN
    Skantze, Tommy Urban; Lindfors, Per Lennart; Forssen, Sara
    Astrazeneca Ab, Swed.; Astrazeneca UK Limited
PA
so
    PCT Int. Appl., 31 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
    ICM A61K009-10
IC
    ICS A61K009-14; A61K009-51
CC
    63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                              DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
                    _____
                              -----
                                         -----
                                                                _____
                              20040129 WO 2003-GB3044 20030714 <--
    WO 2004009057
PΙ
                        A1
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM,
            PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN,
            TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
            FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                              20040129 CA 2003-2492709 20030714 <--
    CA 2492709
                        AA
    EP 1524964
                              20050427
                                        EP 2003-738346
                        A1
                                                               20030714 <--
           AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
PRAI GB 2002-16700
                    . A
                              20020718 <--
    WO 2003-GB3044
                         W
                              20030714
CLASS
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
PATENT NO.
 -----
               ____
WO 2004009057
                ICM
                      A61K009-10
                ICS
                      A61K009-14; A61K009-51
WO 2004009057
                ECLA
                      A61K009/51
    A process for the preparation of a dispersion of crystalline nanoparticles
    in an aqueous medium comprises combining (i) a first solution comprising a
    substantially water-insol. substance in a water-miscible organic solvent
    with; (ii) an aqueous phase comprising water and optionally a stabilizer, to
    form a dispersion of amorphous particles; and (iii) sonicating
    the dispersion of amorphous particles for a sufficient period to
    form crystalline nanoparticles of the substantially water-insol.
    substance. The process provides nano-crystals with a mean
    hydrodynamic diameter of <1 μm, particularly <300 nm and is particularly
    useful for the preparation of nano-crystalline dispersions of
    pharmaceutical substances. Thus, 0.010 mL of a solution of 100 mM felodipine
    in dimethylacetamide was added rapidly to 0.990 mL of an aqueous solution
containing
    0.2% polyvinylpyrrolidone and 0.25 mM sodium dodecyl sulfate under
    sonication for 30 min. The resulting particles were crystalline with
    a mean hydrodynamic diameter of 165 nm (no change in particle size was observed
    over 2 h).
st
    cryst particle dispersion felodipine nanoparticle
ΙT
        (amphiphilic; process for preparation of crystalline nanoparticle
       dispersions)
IT
    Surfactants
       (anionic; process for preparation of crystalline nanoparticle
       dispersions)
```

IT Solvents

(organic; process for preparation of crystalline nanoparticle dispersions)

IT Dispersing agents

(polymeric; process for preparation of **crystalline** nanoparticle dispersions)

IT Particle size distribution

Stabilizing agents

(process for preparation of crystalline nanoparticle dispersions)

IT 151-21-3, Sodium dodecyl sulfate, biological studies 9003-39-8, Polyvinylpyrrolidone 72509-76-3, Felodipine 90357-06-5, Bicalutamide 145040-37-5, Candesartan cilexetil 168273-06-1 288104-79-0 548759-96-2 650588-33-3

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (process for preparation of crystalline nanoparticle dispersions)

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

- (1) Doty, M; US 2003059472 A1 2003
- (2) Magdassi, S; WO 9900113 A 1999 HCAPLUS
- (3) Patrick, S; WO 9814174 A 1998 HCAPLUS
- (4) Ruch, F; JOURNAL OF COLLOID AND INTERFACE SCIENCE 2000, V229(1), P207 HCAPLUS
- (5) Sjoestroem, B; JOURNAL OF DISPERSION SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY 1994, V15(1), P89 HCAPLUS
- (6) Sjostrom, B; JOURNAL OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES 1993, V82(6), P584 MEDLINE
- IT 90357-06-5, Bicalutamide

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (process for preparation of crystalline nanoparticle dispersions)

RN 90357-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L79 ANSWER 6 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2003:511288 HCAPLUS

DN 139:85122

ED Entered STN: 04 Jul 2003

TI Process for preparing bicalutamide and crystals thereof

IN Shintaku, Tetsuya; Katsura, Tadashi; Itaya, Nobushige

PA Sumika Fine Chemicals Co., Ltd., Japan

SO PCT Int. Appl., 46 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA Japanese

IC ICM C07C315-02 ICS C07C315-06; C07C317-46; A61K031-277; A61P005-28; A61P043-00

CC 25-19 (Benzene, Its Derivatives, and Condensed Benzenoid Compounds)

```
Section cross-reference(s): 1, 75
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                               DATE
                        KIND
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
     -----
                        ----
                               -----
                                          -----
                                                                 -----
                                        WO 2002-JP13058 20021213 <--
    WO 2003053920
                        A1
PΙ
                               20030703
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
            LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL,
            PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA,
            UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
            FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ,
            CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    EP 1462442
                         Α1
                               20040929
                                        EP 2002-788815
                                                                 20021213 <--
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
    BR 2002014933
                               20041214
                                        BR 2002-14933
                                                                 20021213 <--
                        Α
                                         US 2003-362410
    US<del>-20</del>03191337
                         A1
                               20031009
                                                                 20030224 <--
   US 674.07-70-
                        B2
                               20040525
    US 2004133031
                        A1
                                         US 2003-740140
                               20040708
                                                                 20031218 <--
                        Α
PRAI JP 2001-380686
                               20011213
                                        <--
                        Α
    JP 2002-166213
                               20020606 <--
    WO 2002-JP13058
                        W
                               20021213
    US 2003-362410
                         A3
                               20030224
CLASS
PATENT NO.
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                -----
WO 2003053920
                ICM
                       C07C315-02
                ICS
                       C07C315-06; C07C317-46; A61K031-277; A61P005-28;
                       A61P043-00
EP 1462442
                ECLA
                       C07C315/02; C07C315/06; C07C317/46
US 2003191337
                NCL
                       558/413.000; 558/414.000
                                                                          <--
                NCL
                       558/413.000
US 2004133031
                                                                          <--
    The invention relates to crystals of bicalutamide
    having a specific crystal form, and industrially practicable
    processes for the production of bicalutamide and crystals
    thereof; these processes are excellent in environmental friendliness and
    economical efficiency. Bicalutamide was prepared by epoxidn. of
    N-methacryloyl-4-cyano-3-trifluoromethylaniline, followed by reaction with
     4-fluorothiophenol, and oxidation
ST
    bicalutamide crystal prepn;
    methacryloylcyanotrifluoromethylaniline epoxidn
IT
     Addition reaction
        (addition reaction of fluorothiophenol with epoxide derivs.)
IT
     Crystal structure
        (crystal structure of bicalutamide crystals
IT
     Crystallization
        (crystallization of bicalutamide from Et
       acetate)
IT
    Hydrocarbons, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (crystallization of bicalutamide from solvents)
IT
     Epoxidation
        (epoxidn. of methacryloylcyanotrifluoromethylaniline)
ΙT
     Oxidation
        (oxidation of phenylthiopropionanilide derivs.)
IT
    NMR (nuclear magnetic resonance)
        (13C-NMR; NMR spectrum of bicalutamide)
    110-54-3, Hexane, uses 142-82-5, Heptane, uses
IT
    RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
```

```
(crystallization of bicalutamide from solvents)
ΙT
    316373-92-9P
    RL: BYP (Byproduct); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or
    reagent)
        (preparation of bicalutamide in multi-step process starting from
       N-methacryloyl-4-cyano-3-trifluoromethylaniline and process for production
        of crystals of bicalutamide)
     1643-19-2, Tetrabutylammonium bromide
IT
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of bicalutamide in multi-step process starting from
       N-methacryloyl-4-cyano-3-trifluoromethylaniline and process for production
        of crystals of bicalutamide) .
     90357-06-5P, Bicalutamide
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PAC (Pharmacological
     activity); PRP (Properties); PUR (Purification or recovery);
     SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of bicalutamide in multi-step process starting from
       N-methacryloyl-4-cyano-3-trifluoromethylaniline and process for production
        of crystals of bicalutamide)
     2311-91-3P
                  90356-78-8P
                                90357-51-0P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic
    preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of bicalutamide in multi-step process starting from
        N-methacryloyl-4-cyano-3-trifluoromethylaniline and process for production
        of crystals of bicalutamide)
IT
     141-78-6, Ethyl acetate, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of bicalutamide in multi-step process starting from
        N-methacryloyl-4-cyano-3-trifluoromethylaniline and process for production
        of crystals of bicalutamide)
     85-44-9, Phthalic anhydride
                                   124-63-0, Methanesulfonyl chloride
IT
     371-42-6, 4-Fluorothiophenol
                                    7722-84-1, Hydrogen peroxide, reactions
     90357-53-2
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of bicalutamide in multi-step process starting from
        N-methacryloyl-4-cyano-3-trifluoromethylaniline and process for production
        of crystals of bicalutamide)
IT
     1571-33-1, Phenylphosphonic acid
                                        11120-01-7, Sodium tungsten oxide
     13472-45-2, Sodium tungstate
     RL: RGT (Reagent); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of bicalutamide in multi-step process starting from
        N-methacryloyl-4-cyano-3-trifluoromethylaniline and process for production
        of crystals of bicalutamide)
RE.CNT
              THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Bristol-Myers Squibb Co; WO 0224638 A1 2002 HCAPLUS
(2) Bristol-Myers Squibb Co; US 200286902 A1 2002
(3) Richter Gedeon Vegyeszeti Gyar; WO 0100608 A1 2001 HCAPLUS
(4) Richter Gedeon Vegyeszeti Gyar; EP 1189898 A1 2001 HCAPLUS
(5) Tucker, H; Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 1988, V31(5), P954 HCAPLUS
     90357-06-5P, Bicalutamide
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PAC (Pharmacological
     activity); PRP (Properties); PUR (Purification or recovery);
     SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of bicalutamide in multi-step process starting from
        N-methacryloyl-4-cyano-3-trifluoromethylaniline and process for production
        of crystals of bicalutamide)
     90357-06-5 HCAPLUS
RN
CN.
     Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-
     fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl- (9CI)
                                                       (CA INDEX NAME)
```

```
Me O
              HO
F<sub>3</sub>C
 NC
IT
     141-78-6, Ethyl acetate, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of bicalutamide in multi-step process starting from
        N-methacryloyl-4-cyano-3-trifluoromethylaniline and process for production
        of crystals of bicalutamide)
RN
     141-78-6 HCAPLUS
     Acetic /acid ethyl ester (8CI, 9CI)
                                         (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
     ANSWER 7 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
     2003:417600 HCAPLUS
DN
     138:406952
     Entered STN: 01 Jun 2003
ED
     Pharmaceutical formulation comprising bicalutamide
TI
     Bateman, Nicola Frances; Cahill, Julie Kay; Carman, Neill Hugh; Cockshott,
IN
     Astrazeneca UK Limited, UK; Astrazeneca AB
PA
     PCT Int. Appl., 55 pp.
so
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LΑ
IC
     ICM A61K009-16
     ICS A61K031-56
CC
     63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)
     Section cross-reference(s): 1, 2
FAN.CNT 1
                                                                    DATE
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                 DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO.
                                                                    _ _ _ _ _ _ _
                                             -----
     _____
                          _ _ _ _
                                 _____
                                             WO 2002-GB5159
                                                                    20021114 <--
     WO 2003043606
                                 20030530
                          Α1
PΙ
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT,
             TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF,
             CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                            EP 2002-779684
                                                                    20021114 <--
                          A1
                                 20040825
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
     BR 2002014135
                           Α
                                 20041013
                                             BR 2002-14135
                                                                    20021114 <--
                                             US 2004-495012
                                                                    20041004 <--
     US 2005038111
                           A1
                                 20050217
PRAI SE 2001-3839
                           Α
                                 20011116
                                           <--
     WO 2002-GB5159
                           W
                                 20021114
```

```
CLASS
PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                WO 2003043606 ICM
                       A61K009-16
                       A61K031-56
                ICS
US 2005038111
                NCL
                       514/522.000; 424/486.000
                       A61K009/00M18D; A61K031/56
                ECLA
                                                                           c - -
    A composition comprising bicalutamide or a pharmaceutically
AB
     acceptable salt or solvate thereof in a solid dispersion with an enteric
    polymer having a pKa of 3-6 is described. The composition further comprises an
     antiestrogen (e.g., tamoxifen citrate) and/or an aromatase inhibitor
     (e.g., anastrozole). An advantage of the composition is treating and/or
    preventing of at least one side effect selected from gynecomastia, breast
     tenderness, hot flushes, impotence and reduction in libido, while increasing
     the bioavailability of the drug, reducing inter-patient variability in
    plasma concns. of bicalutamide, enhancing the storage stability
    of the drug, and/or treating and/or reducing the risk of prostate cancer
     in a patient. For example, a solid dispersion of (R)-bicalutamide
     and hydroxypropyl Me cellulose phthalate (HP 55S) in a 1:3 ratio was
     prepared by spray drying showing enhanced drug release compared to a
     conventional tablet formulation.
    bicalutamide enteric polymer solid dispersion; antiestrogen
ST
     aromatase inhibitor bicalutamide solid dispersion
     Estrogens
TΤ
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (antiestrogens, combination with; preparation and therapeutic uses of
       bicalutamide from solid dispersions with enteric polymers)
ΙT
     Drug delivery systems
        (capsules; preparation and therapeutic uses of bicalutamide
        -enteric polymer solid dispersions for capsules)
IT
     Menopause
        (disorder, hot flash; preparation and therapeutic uses of
       bicalutamide from solid dispersions with enteric polymers)
     Mammary gland, disease
IT
        (gynecomastia; preparation and therapeutic uses of bicalutamide
        from solid dispersions with enteric polymers)
ΙT
     Sexual behavior
        (impotence; preparation and therapeutic uses of bicalutamide from
        solid dispersions with enteric polymers)
IT
     Drug bioavailability
        (increase of; preparation and therapeutic uses of bicalutamide
        from solid dispersions with enteric polymers)
IT
     Prostate gland, neoplasm
        (preparation and therapeutic uses of bicalutamide from solid
        dispersions with enteric polymers)
     Dissolution
IT
        (preparation, drug release, and therapeutic uses of bicalutamide
        from solid dispersions with enteric polymers)
IT
     Drug delivery systems
        (solid dispersions; preparation and therapeutic uses of bicalutamide
        from solid dispersions with enteric polymers)
IT
     Drug interactions
        (synergistic; preparation and therapeutic uses of solid dispersions
containing
       bicalutamide, antiestrogen and/or aromatase inhibitor)
IT
     Mammary gland
        (tenderness; preparation and therapeutic uses of bicalutamide from
        solid dispersions with enteric polymers)
                            54965-24-1, Tamoxifen citrate
IT
     10540-29-1, Tamoxifen
```

120511-73-1, Anastrozole

112809-51-5, Letrozole

from solid dispersions with enteric polymers)

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(combination with; preparation and therapeutic uses of bicalutamide

Exemestane

9039-48-9, Aromatase IT RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (inhibitors, combination with; preparation and therapeutic uses of bicalutamide from solid dispersions with enteric polymers) 90357-06-5, Bicalutamide 113299-40-4, (R)-TΤ Bicalutamide RL: PKT (Pharmacokinetics); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (preparation and therapeutic uses of bicalutamide from solid dispersions with enteric polymers) TТ 9004-38-0, Cellulose acetate phthalate 9050-31-1, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose phthalate 25086-15-1, Eudragit L 100 39340-12-0, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose trimellitate 52907-01-4, Cellulose acetate trimellitate 53237-50-6 54391-89-8, Cellulose acetate terephthalate 58858-21-2, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate 61811-44-7, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate phthalate 71138-97-1, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate succinate 89233-51-2, Cellulose propionate phthalate 93792-59-7, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose succinate 167077-74-9, Cellulose propionate trimellitate 167077-75-0, Cellulose butyrate trimellitate 188979-58-0 , Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate phthalate 288141-80-0, Methylcellulose acetate phthalate 288156-14-9, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate trimellitate 288307-50-6, Hydroxypropyl cellulose butyrate phthalate 288307-51-7, Cellulose acetate isophthalate 288372-69-0, Ethylcellulose acetate phthalate 288372-70-3, Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate phthalate succinate 288372-71-4, Methylcellulose acetate trimellitate 288372-72-5, Ethylcellulose acetate trimellitate 288372-73-6, Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate trimellitate 288372-74-7, Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate trimellitate succinate RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (preparation and therapeutic uses of bicalutamide from solid dispersions with enteric polymers) RE.CNT THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE (1) Denis, L; UROLOGY 1996, V47(SUPPL 1A), P26 90357-06-5, Bicalutamide 113299-40-4, (R)-TТ Bicalutamide RL: PKT (Pharmacokinetics); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (preparation and therapeutic uses of bicalutamide from solid dispersions with enteric polymers) RN 90357-06-5 HCAPLUS Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-CN fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 113299-40-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-

fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

9004-38-0, Cellulose acetate phthalate 9050-31-1, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose phthalate 39340-12-0, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose trimellitate 52907-01-4, Cellulose acetate trimellitate 54391-89-8, Cellulose acetate terephthalate 58858-21-2, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate 61811-44-7, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate phthalate 71138-97-1, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate succinate 89233-51-2, Cellulose propionate phthalate 93792-59-7, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose succinate 167077-74-9, Cellulose propionate trimellitate 167077-75-0, Cellulose butyrate trimellitate 188979-58-0, Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate phthalate 288141-80-0, Methylcellulose acetate phthalate 288156-14-9, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate trimellitate 288307-50-6, Hydroxypropyl cellulose butyrate phthalate 288307-51-7, Cellulose acetate isophthalate 288372-69-0, Ethylcellulose acetate phthalate 288372-70-3, Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate phthalate succinate 288372-71-4, Methylcellulose acetate trimellitate 288372-72-5, Ethylcellulose acetate trimellitate 288372-73-6, Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate trimellitate 288372-74-7, Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate trimellitate succinate RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (preparation and therapeutic uses of **bicalutamide** from solid dispersions with enteric polymers)

RN 9004-38-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate hydrogen 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

RN 9050-31-1 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, hydrogen 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

001 11.5, 111.

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

 $H_3C-OH$ 

CM 4

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

```
ОН
H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH
     39340-12-0 HCAPLUS
RN
     Cellulose, 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether (9CI)
CN
        (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN
          9004-34-6
          Unspecified
     CMF
          PMS, MAN
     CCI
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
     CM
     CRN
         528-44-9
     CMF C9 H6 O6
  CO<sub>2</sub>H
        CO<sub>2</sub>H
  CO<sub>2</sub>H
          3
     CM
     CRN 67-56-1
     CMF C H4 O
H_3C-OH
     CM
     CRN
          57-55-6
     CMF
          C3 H8 O2
     OH
H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH
RN
     52907-01-4 HCAPLUS
     Cellulose, acetate 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
     CM
     CRN
          9004-34-6
     CMF
          Unspecified
```

CCI PMS, MAN

## \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

RN 54391-89-8 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate hydrogen 1,4-benzenedicarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

### \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 100-21-0 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

```
HO-C-CH3
     58858-21-2 HCAPLUS
RN
     Cellulose, acetate, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
     CM
          1
     CRN
          9004-34-6
     CMF
          Unspecified
     CCI PMS, MAN
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
          2
     CM
     CRN 67-56-1
     CMF C H4 O
нзс-он
     CM
          3
     CRN 64-19-7
     CMF C2 H4 O2
   0
но-с-сн3
     CM
     CRN
         57-55-6
     CMF C3 H8 O2
     OН
_{\mathrm{H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH}}
RN
     61811-44-7 HCAPLUS
CN
     Cellulose, acetate hydrogen 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, 2-hydroxypropyl
     methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN
          9004-34-6
          Unspecified
     CMF
          PMS, MAN
     CCI
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
```

CM

2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

H<sub>3</sub>C-OH

CM 4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 5

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

$$^{
m OH}_{
m H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH}$$

RN 71138-97-1 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether, acetate hydrogen butanedioate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 110-15-6 CMF C4 H6 O4

 $HO_2C-CH_2-CH_2-CO_2H$ 

CM 2

CRN 64-19-7

CMF C2 H4 O2

```
о
||
но-с-сн<sub>3</sub>
```

CM 3

CRN 9004-65-3 CMF C3 H8 O2 . x C H4 O . x Unspecified

CM 4

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 5

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

нзс-он

CM 6

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

 $^{
m OH}_{
m H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH}$ 

RN 89233-51-2 HCAPLUS CN Cellulose, hydrogen 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate propanoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 79-09-4 CMF C3 H6 O2

RN 93792-59-7 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, butanedioate, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 110-15-6 CMF C4 H6 O4

 $\text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ 

CM 3

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

нзс-он

CM 4

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

RN 167077-74-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, dihydrogen 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate propanoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 79-09-4 CMF C3 H6 O2

RN 167077-75-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, butanoate dihydrogen 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 107-92-6 CMF C4 H8 O2

RN 188979-58-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate hydrogen 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, 2-hydroxypropyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 4

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

RN 288141-80-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

 $_{\rm H_3C-OH}$ 

CM 4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

RN 288156-14-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether, acetate 1,2,4benzenetricarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM :

CRN 528-44-9

CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 2

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 3

CRN 9004-65-3 CMF C3 H8 O2 . x C H4 O . x Unspecified

CM 4

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 5

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

нзс-он

CM 6

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

RN 288307-50-6 HCAPLUS
CN Cellulose, 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate butanoate, 2-hydroxypropyl ether (9CI)
(CA INDEX NAME)

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 107-92-6 CMF C4 H8 O2

CM 3

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 4

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

RN 288307-51-7 HCAPLUS CN Cellulose, acetate 1,3-benzenedicarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 121-91-5 CMF C8 H6 O4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

RN 288372-69-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, ethyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6

CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

## \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3

CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 4

CRN 64-17-5 CMF C2 H6 O  $_{\rm H_3C^-CH_2^-OH}$ 

RN 288372-70-3 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate butanedioate, 2-hydroxypropyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 110-15-6 CMF C4 H6 O4

 $_{\text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CO}_2\text{H}}$ 

CM 3

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 5

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

RN 288372-71-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate, methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

 $_{\rm H_3C-OH}$ 

CM 4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

RN 288372-72-5 HCAPLUS

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 4

CRN 64-17-5 CMF C2 H6 O

 $_{\mathrm{H_3C-CH_2-OH}}$ 

RN 288372-73-6 HCAPLUS CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate, 2-hydroxypropyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 4

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

$$^{
m OH}_{
m H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH}$$

RN 288372-74-7 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate butanedioate, 2-hydroxypropyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6

CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

## \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9

CMF C9 H6 O6

```
CM
         3
    CRN 110-15-6
    CMF C4 H6 O4
HO_2C-CH_2-CH_2-CO_2H
    CM
    CRN 64-19-7
    CMF C2 H4 O2
HO-C-CH3
    CM
    CRN 57-55-6
    CMF C3 H8 O2
    OH
H3C-CH-CH2-OH
L79
    ANSWER 8 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
    2003:319681 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
    138:343868
ED
    Entered STN: 25 Apr 2003
    Pharmaceutical formulation comprising (R)-bicalutamide
ΤI
IN
    Bateman, Nicola Frances
    Astrazeneca AB, Swed.; Astrazeneca UK Limited; Cahill, Julie Kay
PA
    PCT Int. Appl., 41 pp.
SO
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
    English
LA
    ICM A61K009-14
IC
    ICS A61K031-275; A61P035-00
    63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)
FAN.CNT 1
                              DATE APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                       ----
     ______
                              -----
                                         -----
                              200<u>30424</u> WO 2002-GB4621
    WO 2003032950
                       A1
                                                               20021011 <--
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, ÂŪ, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
```

LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF,

CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW

```
shiao - 10 / 660775
```

Page 42

```
JP 2004521963
                           T2
                                 20040722
                                             JP 2003-535754
                                                                      20021011 <--
     JP 3639587
                           B2
                                 20050420
                                                                      20021011 <--
     EP 1439823
                           A1
                                 20040728
                                             EP 2002-770069
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
PRAI SE 2001-3424
                                 20011015
                           Α
     WO 2002-GB4621
                           W
                                 20021011
CLASS
                 CLASS
                         PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
                 ----
 WO 2003032950
                 ICM
                         A61K009-14
                 ICS
                         A61K031-275; A61P035-00
 WO 2003032950
                 ECLA
                         A61K009/14H6
                                                                               <--
 JP 2004521963
                 FTERM
                         4C076/AA36; 4C076/BB01; 4C076/CC27; 4C076/EE11;
                         4C076/EE24; 4C076/EE33; 4C076/FF25; 4C076/FF34;
                         4C076/FF63; 4C206/AA02; 4C206/JA35; 4C206/MA02;
                         4C206/MA05; 4C206/MA28; 4C206/MA29; 4C206/MA54;
                         4C206/MA72; 4C206/NA03; 4C206/NA11; 4C206/NA13;
                         4C206/ZB26
                                                                               < - -
```

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{OH} & \text{OH} \\ \text{I} & \text{CH}_2\text{SO}_2 \\ \text{Me} \end{array}$$

The present invention relates to a pharmaceutical formulation comprising (R)-bicalutamide (I) in a solid dispersion with an enteric polymer having a pKa from 3 to 6, wherein > 50 % of the drug is provided in the form of the R-enantiomer. The invention also relates to a daily pharmaceutical dose of the drug provided by such a formulation. In addition, the invention relates to the use of an enteric polymer having a pKa from 3 to 6 in solid dispersion with the drug, wherein > 50 % of the drug is provided in the form of the R-enantiomer, for increasing the bioavailability of the drug; for reducing inter-patient variability in plasma concns. of the drug; for enhancing the storage stability of the drug; or for treating and/or reducing the risk of prostate cancer in a patient. Solid dispersions of (R)-I were prepared with HP 55S, Eudragit L 100, and Aqoat LG.

Ι

ST bicalutamide pharmaceutical solid dispersion

IT Dissolution

GI

(pharmaceutical formulation comprising (R)-bicalutamide)

IT Drug delivery systems

(solid dispersions; pharmaceutical formulation comprising (R) - bicalutamide)

IT 9004-38-0, Cellulose acetate phthalate 25086-15-1, Eudragit L 100 39340-12-0, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose trimellitate 52907-01-4, Cellulose acetate trimellitate 53237-50-6 54391-89-8, Cellulose acetate terephthalate 58858-21-2, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate 61811-44-7, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate 71138-97-1, Hydroxypropyl

```
methyl cellulose acetate succinate 89233-51-2, Cellulose
     propionate phthalate 93792-59-7, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose
     succinate 167077-74-9, Cellulose propionate trimellitate
     167077-75-0, Cellulose butyrate trimellitate 188979-58-0
     , Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate phthalate 288141-80-0, Methyl
     cellulose acetate phthalate 288156-14-9, Hydroxypropyl methyl
     cellulose acetate trimellitate 288307-50-6, Hydroxypropyl
     cellulose butyrate phthalate 288307-51-7, Cellulose acetate
     isophthalate 288372-69-0, Ethyl cellulose acetate phthalate
     288372-70-3, Hydroxypropylcellulose acetate phthalate succinate
     288372-71-4, Methyl cellulose acetate trimellitate
     288372-72-5, Ethyl cellulose acetate trimellitate
     288372-73-6, Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate trimellitate
     288372-74-7, Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate succinate
     trimellitate
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (pharmaceutical formulation comprising (R)-bicalutamide)
IT
     90357-06-5, Bicalutamide 113299-40-4,
     Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-
     fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-, (R)-
     RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
        (pharmaceutical formulation comprising (R)-bicalutamide)
              THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Bateman, N; WO 02067893 A 2002 HCAPLUS
(2) Cockshott, I; BRITISH JOURNAL OF CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY 1993, V36(4), P339
(3) Kay, C; WO 02080902 A 2002 HCAPLUS
(4) McKillop, D; XENOBIOTICA 1993, V23(11), P1241 HCAPLUS
(5) McKillop, D; XENOBIOTICA 1995, V25(6), P623 HCAPLUS
(6) Sepracor Inc; WO 9519770 A 1995 HCAPLUS
IT
     9050-31-1, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose phthalate
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (HP 55S; pharmaceutical formulation comprising (R)-bicalutamide
RN
     9050-31-1 HCAPLUS
     Cellulose, hydrogen 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether
CN
           (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN
          9004-34-6
     CMF
          Unspecified
          PMS, MAN
     CCI
    STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
     CM
          2
     CRN
         88-99-3
     CMF
         C8 H6 O4
```

```
CM
          3
     CRN 67-56-1
     CMF C H4 O
нзс-он
     CM
     CRN
         57-55-6
     CMF C3 H8 O2
    OH
H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH
IT
     9004-38-0, Cellulose acetate phthalate 39340-12-0,
     Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose trimellitate 52907-01-4,
     Cellulose acetate trimellitate 54391-89-8, Cellulose acetate
     terephthalate 58858-21-2, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate
     61811-44-7, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate phthalate
     71138-97-1, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate succinate
     89233-51-2, Cellulose propionate phthalate 93792-59-7,
     Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose succinate 167077-74-9, Cellulose
     propionate trimellitate 167077-75-0, Cellulose butyrate
     trimellitate 188979-58-0, Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate
     phthalate 288141-80-0, Methyl cellulose acetate phthalate
     288156-14-9, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate trimellitate
     288307-50-6, Hydroxypropyl cellulose butyrate phthalate
     288307-51-7, Cellulose acetate isophthalate 288372-69-0,
     Ethyl cellulose acetate phthalate 288372-70-3,
     Hydroxypropylcellulose acetate phthalate succinate 288372-71-4,
     Methyl cellulose acetate trimellitate 288372-72-5, Ethyl
     cellulose acetate trimellitate 288372-73-6, Hydroxypropyl
     cellulose acetate trimellitate 288372-74-7, Hydroxypropyl
     cellulose acetate succinate trimellitate
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (pharmaceutical formulation comprising (R)-bicalutamide)
RN
     9004-38-0 HCAPLUS
CN
     Cellulose, acetate hydrogen 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate (9CI)
                                                                  (CA INDEX
     NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN
          9004-34-6
     CMF
          Unspecified
     CCI
          PMS, MAN
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
```

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

2

CM

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

RN 39340-12-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

 $_{\rm H_3C-OH}$ 

CM 4

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

```
ОН
H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH
     52907-01-4 HCAPLUS
RN
     Cellulose, acetate 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
     CM
          1
     CRN
         9004-34-6
     CMF Unspecified
     CCI PMS, MAN
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
     CM
          2
     CRN 528-44-9
     CMF C9 H6 O6
  CO2H
       со2н
  CO<sub>2</sub>H
     CM
          3
     CRN 64-19-7
     CMF C2 H4 O2
   0
HO-C-CH3
RN
     54391-89-8 HCAPLUS
     Cellulose, acetate hydrogen 1,4-benzenedicarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX
CN
     NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 9004-34-6
     CMF Unspecified
     CCI PMS, MAN
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
     CM
          2
     CRN 100-21-0
    CMF C8 H6 O4
```

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

RN 58858-21-2 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM :

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

H<sub>3</sub>C-OH

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 4

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

он 
$$|$$
  $_{\rm H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH}$ 

```
RN 61811-44-7 HCAPLUS
```

CN Cellulose, acetate hydrogen 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

# \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

 $_{
m H_3C-OH}$ 

CM 4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 5

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

RN 71138-97-1 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether, acetate hydrogen butanedioate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
CM 1
```

CRN 110-15-6 CMF C4 H6 O4

 $HO_2C-CH_2-CH_2-CO_2H$ 

CM 2

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

HO- C- CH3

CM 3

CRN 9004-65-3

CMF C3 H8 O2 . x C H4 O . x Unspecified

CM 4

CRN 9004-34-6

CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 5

CRN 67-56-1

CMF C H4 O

нзс-он

CM 6

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

 $^{
m OH}_{
m |}_{
m H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH}$ 

RN 89233-51-2 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, hydrogen 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate propanoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6

```
CMF Unspecified
CCI PMS, MAN
```

#### \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM

CRN 79-09-4 CMF C3 H6 O2

93792-59-7 HCAPLUS RN

Cellulose, butanedioate, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX CN NAME)

CM

9004-34-6 CRN

CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

# \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM

CRN 110-15-6

CMF C4 H6 O4

 $_{{
m HO_2C-CH_2-CH_2-CO_2H}}$ 

CM 3

CRN 67-56-1

CMF C H4 O

 $H_3C-OH$ 

CM

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

RN 167077-74-9 HCAPLUS
CN Cellulose, dihydrogen 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate propanoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 79-09-4 CMF C3 H6 O2

RN 167077-75-0 HCAPLUS
CN Cellulose, butanoate dihydrogen 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 107-92-6 CMF C4 H8 O2

RN 188979-58-0 HCAPLUS CN Cellulose, acetate hydrogen 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, 2-hydroxypropyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

RN 288141-80-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

 $_{
m H_3C-OH}$ 

CM 4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

RN 288156-14-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether, acetate 1,2,4benzenetricarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM :

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 3

CRN 9004-65-3 CMF C3 H8 O2 . x C H4 O . x Unspecified

CM 4

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

### \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 5

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

нзс-он

CM 6

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

```
288307-50-6 HCAPLUS
RN
     Cellulose, 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate butanoate, 2-hydroxypropyl ether (9CI)
CN
       (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 9004-34-6
     CMF Unspecified
     CCI PMS, MAN
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
     CM
          2
     CRN 107-92-6
     CMF C4 H8 O2
HO-C-CH2-CH2-CH3
     CM
          3
     CRN 88-99-3
     CMF C8 H6 O4
       CO<sub>2</sub>H
       CO<sub>2</sub>H
     CM
     CRN 57-55-6
     CMF C3 H8 O2
    ŌН
H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH
     288307-51-7 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
     Cellulose, acetate 1,3-benzenedicarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
     CRN
         9004-34-6
     CMF
          Unspecified
     CCI PMS, MAN
```

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CRN 121-91-5 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

RN 288372-69-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, ethyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

# \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 4

CRN 64-17-5

CMF C2 H6 O

 $_{\rm H_3C}-_{\rm CH_2}-_{\rm OH}$ 

RN 288372-70-3 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate butanedioate, 2-hydroxypropyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6

CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 110-15-6

CMF C4 H6 O4

 ${\tt HO_2C-CH_2-CH_2-CO_2H}$ 

CM 3

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 5

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

HO-C-CH<sub>3</sub>

RN 288372-72-5 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate, ethyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6

```
CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN
```

## \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 4

CRN 64-17-5 CMF C2 H6 O

## $H_3C-CH_2-OH$

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

#### \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 4

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

### \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CRN 110-15-6 CMF C4 H6 O4

 ${\tt HO_2C-CH_2-CH_2-CO_2H}$ 

CM 4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 5

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

 $^{
m OH}_{
m H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH}$ 

IT 90357-06-5, Bicalutamide 113299-40-4,

Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-, (R)RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(pharmaceutical formulation comprising (R)-bicalutamide)

RN 90357-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 113299-40-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

```
L79
    ANSWER 9 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
    2003:300625 HCAPLUS
DN
    138:321017
ED
    Entered STN: 18 Apr 2003
TI
    Process for making bicalutamide using a p-fluorobenzenesulfinic
IN
    Thijs, Lambertus; Keltjens, Rolf; Ettema, Gerrit Jan Bouke
    Synthon B.V., Neth.
PA
SO
    U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 24 pp.
    CODEN: USXXCO
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
IC
    ICM A61K031-277
    ICS C07C317-32
INCL 514522000; 558413000
    25-20 (Benzene, Its Derivatives, and Condensed Benzenoid Compounds)
FAN.CNT 2
    PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE
     ______
                        ----
                               -----
                                          -----
                                                                 _____
PΙ
    US 2003073742
                        A1
                               20030417
                                          US 2002-261492
                                                                 20021002
    US 6818766
                        B2
                               20041116_
    WO 2004031136
                        A1
                              20040415
                                        WO 2003-EP11166
                                                                 20031001
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM,
            PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN,
            TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
            FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    US 2004068135
                         A1
                               20040408
                                          US 2003-682530
                                                                 20031010
PRAI US 2002-261492
                               20021002
CLASS
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 PATENT NO.
 ------
                ----
                       US 2003073742
                ICM
                       A61K031-277
                ICS
                       C07C317-32
                INCL
                       514522000; 558413000
US 2003073742
                NCL
                       544/105.000; 548/227.000; 549/296.000; 558/413.000;
                       558/414.000; 560/011.000; 562/429.000
                ECLA
                       C07C315/00; C07C317/46
US 2004068135
                NCL
                       558/413.000
```

C07C315/00; C07C317/46 ECLA os CASREACT 138:321017; MARPAT 138:321017 Title process is claimed. Thus, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-AB methyl-2-oxiranecarboxamide (preparation given), Na p-fluorobenzenesulfinate, and Bu4NBr were refluxed together for 96 h to give 48% bicalutamide. bicalutamide prepn; cyanotrifluoromethylphenylmethyloxiranecarbo xamide fluorobenzenesulfinate reaction 90357-06-5P, Bicalutamide 113299-40-4P IT RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (process for making bicalutamide using a pfluorobenzenesulfinic acid salt) IT 77-76-9, 2,2-Dimethoxypropane 80-62-6, Methyl methacrylate 369-51-7D, p-Fluorobenzenesulfinic acid, salts 654-70-6, 4-Cyano-3trifluoromethylaniline 824-80-6, Sodium p-fluorobenzenesulfinate 920-46-7, Methacryloyl chloride RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (process for making bicalutamide using a pfluorobenzenesulfinic acid salt) 19860-56-1P, Methyl 2,3-dihydroxy-2-methylpropionate IT 2231-91-6P 90357-53-2P 216665-20-2P 216665-25-7P 58653-97-7P 90357-51-0P 316373-95-2P 316373-92-9P 316373-93-0P 316373-94-1P 316373-97-4P 512776-89-5P 316373-98-5P 512776-88-4P 512776-90-8P 512776-91-9P 512776-93-**i**P 512776-94-2P 512776-95-3P 512776-92-0P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (process for making bicalutamide using a pfluorobenzenesulfinic acid salt) 39637-74-6, (-)-Camphanic acid chloride IT 2216-51-5 RL: RGT (Reagent); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (process for making bicalutamide using a pfluorobenzenesulfinic acid salt) RE.CNT THERE ARE 18 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE (1) Anon; EP 0100172 1987 HCAPLUS (2) Anon; WO 0058279 2000 HCAPLUS (3) Anon; WO 0100608 A1 2001 HCAPLUS (4) Anon; WO 0128990 A2 2001 HCAPLUS (5) Anon; WO 0134563 A1 2001 HCAPLUS (6) Anon; WO 02100339 A2 2002 HCAPLUS (7) Gao; J. Am. Chem. Soc 1987, P5765 HCAPLUS (8) Gray; US 5985868 A 1999 HCAPLUS (9) Johnson; Catalytic Asymmetric Dihydroxylation 1993, P227 HCAPLUS (10) Johnson; Catalytic Asymmetric Epoxidation of Allylic Alcohols 1993, P103 (11) Maryanoff; J. Med. Chem. 1987, V30, P880 HCAPLUS (12) Miller; US 6019957 A 2000 HCAPLUS (13) Oxley; Journal of The Chemical Society 1946, P763 HCAPLUS (14) Shao; J. Org. Chem. 1995, V60, P790 HCAPLUS (15) Takahashi; US 6300514 B1 2001 HCAPLUS (16) Tucker; US 4636505 A 1987 HCAPLUS (17) Tucker; J. Med. Chem. 1988, V31, P954 HCAPLUS (18) Zefirov; Journal of Organic Chemistry of the USSR 1986, V22(2), P398 90357-06-5P, Bicalutamide 113299-40-4P RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (process for making bicalutamide using a pfluorobenzenesulfinic acid salt) RN90357-06-5 HCAPLUS

Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-

fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CN

RN 113299-40-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

```
L79 ANSWER 10 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

AN 2002:964133 HCAPLUS

DN 138:24551

ED Entered STN: 20 Dec 2002

TI Preparation of rac-bicalutamide

IN Dolitzky, Ben-Zion; Reany, Ofer; Shamai, Jenny

PA Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Israel; Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc.; Biogal Gyogyszergyar

SO PCT Int. Appl., 22 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K

CC 25-20 (Benzene, Its Derivatives, and Condensed Benzenoid Compounds) Section cross-reference(s): 1, 63

FAN.CNT 2

		_																	
	PATENT NO.					KIND		DATE		1	APPLICATION NO.				DATE				
							-												
PΙ	WO 2002100339				A2		20021219		WO 2002-US18329					20020613 <					
	WO 2002100339				A3 20031016														
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
													ES,						
													KP,						
													MX,						
													T.T						

```
UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB,
            GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA,
            GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                                                20020613 <--
    CA 2448571
                         AA
                               20021219
                                           CA 2002-2448571
    EP 1406855
                         A2
                               20040414
                                          EP 2002-739801
                                                                 20020613 <--
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
     US 2005090682
                        A1
                               20050428
                                          US 2004-994267
                                                                  20041123 <--
PRAI US 2001-298009P
                        P
                               20010613 <--
                              20020409 <--
    US 2002-371069P
                        P
    US 2002-170721
                        A3
                               20020613 <--
                        W
                               20020613 <--
    WO 2002-US18329
                        A3
                               20040301
    US 2004-791468
     US 2004-796313
                        A3
                               20040308
    US 2004-796822
                        A3
                               20040308
CLASS
PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                ____
                       ______
WO 2002100339
                ICM
                ECLA
                       C07C255/58; C07C315/04; C07C317/14; C07C319/14;
WO 2002100339
                       C07D301/20
US 2005090682 NCL
                       558/410.000
                                                                           <--
    CASREACT 138:24551
os
AB
    Racemic and optically active N-[4-cyano-3-trifluoromethylphenyl]-
     3-[4-fluorophenylsulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-Me propionamide (
    bicalutamide) were prepared starting from Et pyruvate and Me
     methacrylate. Thus, 5-amino-2-cyanobenzotrifluoride was treated with
     DABCO and reacted with deprotonated ethyl-[2-(4-fluorophenyl
     sulfone)]-2-hydroxy propionate (prepared from Et pyruvate) to give %40 rac-
    bicalutamide. Micronized particles of rac-bicalutamide
     can be obtained as pharmaceutical compns. that are useful for its
     anti-androgen activity (no data). Bicalutamide intermediates
     were also prepared, including ethyl-[2-(4-fluorophenyl sulfone)]-2-hydroxy
     propionate, 1,2-epoxy-2-Me propionate and 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3-(4-
     fluorophenylthio) propionic acid.
    bicalutamide prepn; cyanotrifluoromethylphenylfluorophenylsulfon
ST
     ylhydroxymethylpropionamide prepn
     280-57-9, DABCO
IT
     RL: RGT (Reagent); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (anion stabilizer; preparation of rac-bicalutamide)
     109-72-8, Butyl lithium, reactions
                                         1310-58-3, Potassium hydroxide,
IT
                1310-73-2, Sodium hydroxide, reactions
     reactions
     RL: RGT (Reagent); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (base; preparation of rac-bicalutamide)
IT
     67-66-3, Chloroform, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (extraction with; preparation of rac-bicalutamide)
TT
     7727-37-9, Nitrogen, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (inert atmospheric; preparation of rac-bicalutamide)
TT
     478190-75-9
                  478190-76-0
     RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); FORM (Formation,
     nonpreparative); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of rac-bicalutamide)
IT
     141-78-6, Ethyl acetate, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of rac-bicalutamide)
                                   371-42-6, 4-Fluorothiophenol
     80-62-6, Methyl methacrylate
                                                                  455-15-2,
     4-Fluorophenyl methyl sulfone 617-35-6, Ethyl pyruvate 654-70-6,
     4-Cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline 37222-66-5, Oxone
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
```

(preparation of rac-bicalutamide) IT 58653-97-7P, Methyl 2-methyl-2-oxiranecarboxylate 339530-91-5P 478190-74-8P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation of rac-bicalutamide) 7664-38-2, Phosphoric acid, ΙT 7647-01-0, Hydrochloric acid, reactions reactions 7697-37-2, Nitric acid, reactions RL: RGT (Reagent); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation of rac-bicalutamide) IT 90357-06-5P, Bicalutamide 113299-38-0P 113299-40-4P RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of rac-bicalutamide) IT 60-29-7, Diethyl ether, uses 67-56-1, Methanol, uses 109-99-9, THF, RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (solvent; preparation of rac-bicalutamide) IT 141-78-6, Ethyl acetate, uses RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses) (preparation of rac-bicalutamide) RN141-78-6 HCAPLUS CN Acetic acid ethyl ester (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Et-O-Ac

IT 90357-06-5P, Bicalutamide 113299-38-0P
 113299-40-4P
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
 (preparation of rac-bicalutamide)
RN 90357-06-5 HCAPLUS
CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 113299-38-0 HCAPLUS
CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN .113299-40-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

```
HO
    ANSWER 11 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
     2002:777696 HCAPLUS
DN
    137:268489
ED
     Entered STN: 11 Oct 2002
TI
     Process for producing fine granulate drug
    Yanai, Shigeo; Saito, Kazuhiro; Hoshino, Tetsuo
IN
PA
     Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan
so
     PCT Int. Appl., 156 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     Japanese
LA
IC
     ICM A61K009-14
         A61K047-02; A61K047-12; A61K047-24; A61K047-34; A61K047-36;
         A61K047-38; A61K047-42; A61K031-38; A61K031-382; A61K031-4162
CC
     63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)
FAN.CNT 1
                        KIND
                                           APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                               DATE
                                                                 DATE
     -----
                        ----
                                           -----
                                                                  -----
    WO 2002078673
                                           WO 2002-JP3049
PΙ
                         A1
                               20021010
                                                                  20020328 <--
```

```
AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
            LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL,
            PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA,
            UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ,
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
            CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                         A2
                               20021213
                                         JP 2002-90881
                                                                  20020328 <--
     JP 2002356419
PRAI JP 2001-95914
                                20010329 <---
CLASS
                CLASS
                       PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
PATENT NO.
 _____
                ----
                       _____
WO 2002078673
                ICM
                       A61K009-14
                       A61K047-02; A61K047-12; A61K047-24; A61K047-34;
                ICS
                       A61K047-36; A61K047-38; A61K047-42; A61K031-38;
                       A61K031-382; A61K031-4162
     A process is presented for producing a water-insol. or hardly water-soluble
AB
     drug in the form of fine granules, which can be orally administered or
     injected, comprising quickly mixing an aqueous solvent with an aqueous
     solvent-miscible organic solvent solution containing a water-insol. or hardly
     water-soluble drug having been improved in the wettability with at least one
     of the solvents. The compds. for improving wettability are sugars,
     CM-cellulose, phospholipids, surfactants, amphoteric polymers, proteins,
     and inorg. salts.
ST
     granule drug delivery system
IT
     Carbohydrates, biological studies
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (as wetting agents in producing fine granulate drug with solvents)
ΙT
     Phospholipids, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (as wetting agents in producing fine granulate drug with solvents)
ΙT
     Phosphatidylcholines, uses
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (distearoyl; as wetting agents in producing fine granulate drug with
        solvents)
IT
     Drug delivery systems
        (granules; process for producing fine granulate drug)
IT
     Solvents
        (process for producing fine granulate drug with solvents)
IT
     9004-32-4, Carboxymethyl cellulose
                                        106392-12-5, Ethylene
     oxide-propylene oxide block copolymer
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (as wetting agents in producing fine granulate drug with solvents)
     302-22-7, Chlormadinone acetate 432-60-0, Allylestrenol
                                                                 1253-28-7,
IΤ
     Gestonorone caproate
                            13311-84-7, Flutamide
                                                    33765-68-3, Oxendolone
     61536-83-2, Benzothiepin 90357-06-5, Bicalutamide
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (wetting agents in producing fine granulate drug with solvents)
RE.CNT
              THERE ARE 70 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; JP 05155770 A 1992 HCAPLUS
(2) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; IL 100011 A1 1992 HCAPLUS
(3) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; CN 1061907 A 1992
(4) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; CN 1069195 B 1992 HCAPLUS
(5) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; CA 2054983 A 1992 HCAPLUS
(6) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; ES 2061149 T3 1992 HCAPLUS
(7) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; RU 2079304 C1 1992 HCAPLUS
(8) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; HU 210760 B 1992 HCAPLUS
(9) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; JP 2581359 B 1992 HCAPLUS
(10) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; EP 484936 Al 1992 HCAPLUS
(11) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; EP 484936 B1 1992 HCAPLUS
```

```
(12) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; US 5368865 A 1992 HCAPLUS
(13) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; US 5496564 A 1992 HCAPLUS
(14) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; HU 60925 A2 1992 HCAPLUS
(15) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; AU 653556 B2 1992 HCAPLUS
(16) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; ZA 9108846 A 1992 HCAPLUS
(17) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; AU 9187099 A1 1992 HCAPLUS
(18) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; JP 06183970 A 1994 HCAPLUS
(19) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; JP 10505818 A 1996
(20) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; ZA 9507201 A 1996 HCAPLUS
(21) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; AU 9532658 A1 1996 HCAPLUS
(22) Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co Ltd; WO 9606617 A1 1996 HCAPLUS
(23) Neurogen Corp; AU 9943374 A 1999 HCAPLUS
(24) Neurogen Corp; WO 9964425 A1 1999 HCAPLUS
(25) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; JP 05229941 A 1993 HCAPLUS
(26) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; JP 09221417 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(27) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; JP 09315997 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(28) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; US 2001006678 A1 1997 HCAPLUS
(29) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; CA 2192773 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(30) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; CA 2241322 A 1997 HCAPLUS
(31) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; US 6190700 B1 1997 HCAPLUS
(32) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; US 6190702 B1 1997 HCAPLUS
(33) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; EP 781548 A2 1997 HCAPLUS
(34) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; EP 781548 A3 1997 HCAPLUS
(35) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; EP 781548 B1 1997 HCAPLUS
(36) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; EP 889722 A2 1997 HCAPLUS
(37) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; AU 9720432 A1 1997 HCAPLUS
(38) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; WO 9735563 A2 1997 HCAPLUS
(39) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; WO 9735563 A3 1997 HCAPLUS
(40) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; JP 10130271 A 1998 HCAPLUS
(41) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; JP 10152438 A 1998 HCAPLUS
(42) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; JP 10167968 A2 1998 HCAPLUS
(43) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; JP 10167988 A 1998
(44) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; JP 10203982 A 1998 HCAPLUS
(45) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; CN 1172644 A 1998 HCAPLUS
(46) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; CA 2209581 A 1998 HCAPLUS
(47) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; US 5952338 A 1998 HCAPLUS
(48) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; US 6066658 A 1998 HCAPLUS
(49) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; US 6242471 A 1998 HCAPLUS
(50) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; EP 819431 A1 1998 HCAPLUS
(51) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; EP 930874 A2 1998 HCAPLUS
(52) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; EP 931074 A 1998 HCAPLUS
(53) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; BR 9703874 A 1998 HCAPLUS
(54) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; AU 9728433 A1 1998
(55) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; AU 9741353 A1 1998 HCAPLUS
(56) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; AU 9745710 A1 1998 HCAPLUS
(57) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; WO 9809958 A1 1998 HCAPLUS
(58) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; WO 9815263 A2 1998 HCAPLUS
(59) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; EP 1049458 A1 1999 HCAPLUS
(60) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; JP 11279054 A 1999 HCAPLUS
(61) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; NO 2000003527 A 1999 HCAPLUS
(62) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; CA 2317039 A 1999 HCAPLUS
(63) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; AU 9919825 Al 1999 HCAPLUS
(64) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; WO 9937288 A1 1999 HCAPLUS
(65) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; WO 0174823 A2 2001 HCAPLUS
(66) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; WO 0174823 A3 2001 HCAPLUS
(67) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; WO 0189521 A1 2001 HCAPLUS
(68) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; WO 0197784 A1 2001 HCAPLUS
(69) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; JP 200247184 A 2001
(70) Takeda Chemical Industries Ltd; JP 200280400 A 2001
     9004-32-4, Carboxymethyl cellulose
IT
     RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
        (as wetting agents in producing fine granulate drug with solvents)
     9004-32-4 HCAPLUS
RN
```

CN Cellulose, carboxymethyl ether, sodium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CCI

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified

PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 79-14-1 CMF C2 H4 O3

#### IT 90357-06-5, Bicalutamide

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (wetting agents in producing fine granulate drug with solvents)

RN 90357-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L79 ANSWER 12 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2002:675803 HCAPLUS

DN 137:206564

ΔN

ED Entered STN: 08 Sep 2002

TI Pharmaceutical formulation comprising **bicalutamide** and an enteric polymer

IN Bateman, Nicola; Cahill, Julie

PA Astrazeneca AB, Swed.; Astrazeneca UK Limited

SO PCT Int. Appl., 26 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K009-00

CC 63-6 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 1

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE ---------------------PΙ WO 2002067893 **A2** 20020906 WO 2002-GB766 20020222 <--WO 2002067893 **A3** 20030116 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,

```
CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     GB 2372444
                                20020828
                                           GB 2001-4749
                         A1
                                                                  20010227 <--
     CA 2439366
                         AΑ
                                20020906
                                           CA 2002-2439366
                                                                  20020222 <--
     EP 1368001
                         A2
                               20031210
                                           EP 2002-712105
                                                                  20020222 <--
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
         R:
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
     EE 200300416
                         Α
                               20031215
                                           EE 2003-416
                                                                   20020222 <--
     BR 2002007572
                         Α
                               20040427
                                           BR 2002-7572
                                                                  20020222 <--
                         T2
     JP 2004521918
                               20040722
                                           JP 2002-567261
                                                                  20020222 <--
     JP 3548566
                         B2
                               20040728
     NZ 527532
                         Α
                               20041224
                                           NZ 2002-527532
                                                                  20020222 <--
     US 2004067257
                         A1
                               .20040408 US 2003-468276
                                                                  20030818 <--
     NO 2003003785
                         Α
                               20031024
                                           NO 2003-3785
                                                                  20030826 <--
     JP 2004143185
                         A2
                               20040520
                                           JP 2004-41583
                                                                  20040218 <--
PRAI GB 2001-4749
                         Α
                               20010227
                                          <--
     SE 2001-2572
                         Α
                               20010719
                                         <--
     JP 2002-567261
                         A3
                               20020222
                                          <--
     WO 2002-GB766
                         W
                               20020222
                                          <--
CLASS
PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                ____
 -----
                       WO 2002067893
                ICM
                       A61K009-00
GB 2372444
                ECLA
                       A61K009/00M18D; A61K031/167; A61K031/277; A61K047/38<--
JP 2004521918
                FTERM
                       4C076/AA31; 4C076/AA45; 4C076/BB01; 4C076/CC27;
                        4C076/EE09J; 4C076/EE31J; 4C076/EE32J; 4C076/EE33J;
                        4C076/FF25; 4C076/FF31; 4C206/AA01; 4C206/AA02;
                        4C206/JA04; 4C206/MA02; 4C206/MA05; 4C206/MA55;
                        4C206/MA61; 4C206/MA72; 4C206/NA12; 4C206/ZB26
US 2004067257
                NCL
                       424/471.000; 514/057.000; 514/522.000
                ECLA
                       A61K009/00M18D; A61K031/167; A61K031/277; A61K047/38<--
                       4C076/AA30; 4C076/AA31; 4C076/AA94; 4C076/BB01;
JP 2004143185
                FTERM
                        4C076/CC27; 4C076/EE08H; 4C076/EE11H; 4C076/EE31H;
                        4C076/EE32H; 4C076/EE33H; 4C076/FF25; 4C206/AA01;
                        4C206/AA02; 4C206/HA14; 4C206/MA02; 4C206/MA05;
                       4C206/MA63; 4C206/MA72; 4C206/NA12; 4C206/ZA81;
                       4C206/ZB26; 4C206/ZC10
AΒ
     The present invention relates to a pharmaceutical formulation comprising
    bicalutamide and an enteric polymer having a pKa from 3 to 6. The
     invention also relates to a daily pharmaceutical dose of
    bicalutamide provided by such a formulation. In addition, the
     invention relates to the use of such an enteric polymer in solid
     dispersion with bicalutamide for increasing the bioavailability
     of the bicalutamide; for reducing inter-patient variability in
    plasma concns. of bicalutamide; or for treating and/or reducing
     the risk of prostate cancer in a patient. Solid dispersion compns. containing
    bicalutamide and polymers such as hydroxypropyl Me cellulose
    phthalate or Eudragits were prepared
ST
    bicalutamide solid dispersion pharmaceutical polymer
TT
    Antitumor agents
    Drug bioavailability
    Human
     Prostate gland, neoplasm
    Wetting agents
        (pharmaceutical formulation comprising bicalutamide and an
```

enteric polymer)

```
IT
    Drug delivery systems
        (solid dispersions; pharmaceutical formulation comprising
       bicalutamide and an enteric polymer)
IT
    Drug delivery systems
        (tablets; pharmaceutical formulation comprising bicalutamide
        and an enteric polymer)
IT
     25086-15-1, Eudragit L 100
    RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (Eudragit S 100; pharmaceutical formulation comprising
       bicalutamide and an enteric polymer)
IT
     9004-38-0, Cellulose acetate phthalate 9050-31-1,
    Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose phthalate
                                               25212-88-8, Eudragit L 30D55
     39340-12-0, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose trimellitate
     52907-01-4, Cellulose acetate trimellitate
                                                  53237-50-6
     54391-89-8, Cellulose acetate terephthalate 58858-21-2,
    Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate 61811-44-7, Hydroxypropyl
    methyl cellulose acetate phthalate 71138-97-1, Hydroxypropyl
    methyl cellulose acetate succinate 89233-51-2, Cellulose
    propionate phthalate 93792-59-7, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose
     succinate 167077-74-9, Cellulose propionate trimellitate
     167077-75-0, Cellulose butyrate trimellitate 188979-58-0
     , Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate phthalate 288141-80-0, Methyl
     cellulose acetate phthalate 288156-14-9, Hydroxypropyl methyl
     cellulose acetate trimellitate 288307-50-6, Hydroxypropyl
     cellulose butyrate phthalate 288307-51-7, Cellulose acetate
     isophthalate 288372-69-0, Ethyl cellulose acetate phthalate
     288372-70-3, Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate phthalate succinate
     288372-71-4, Methyl cellulose acetate trimellitate
     288372-72-5, Ethyl cellulose acetate trimellitate
     288372-73-6, Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate trimellitate
     288372-74-7, Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate trimellitate
     succinate
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (pharmaceutical formulation comprising bicalutamide and an
       enteric polymer)
TT
     90357-06-5, Bicalutamide
     RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (pharmaceutical formulation comprising bicalutamide and an
       enteric polymer)
IT
     9004-38-0, Cellulose acetate phthalate 9050-31-1,
    Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose phthalate 39340-12-0,
    Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose trimellitate 52907-01-4,
     Cellulose acetate trimellitate 54391-89-8, Cellulose acetate
     terephthalate 58858-21-2, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate
     61811-44-7, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate phthalate
     71138-97-1, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate succinate
     89233-51-2, Cellulose propionate phthalate 93792-59-7,
    Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose succinate 167077-74-9, Cellulose
    propionate trimellitate 167077-75-0, Cellulose butyrate
     trimellitate 188979-58-0, Hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate
    phthalate 288141-80-0, Methyl cellulose acetate phthalate
     288156-14-9, Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate trimellitate
     288307-50-6, Hydroxypropyl cellulose butyrate phthalate
     288307-51-7, Cellulose acetate isophthalate 288372-69-0,
    Ethyl cellulose acetate phthalate 288372-70-3, Hydroxypropyl
    cellulose acetate phthalate succinate 288372-71-4, Methyl
    cellulose acetate trimellitate 288372-72-5, Ethyl cellulose
    acetate trimellitate 288372-73-6, Hydroxypropyl cellulose
     acetate trimellitate 288372-74-7, Hydroxypropyl cellulose
     acetate trimellitate succinate
```

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (pharmaceutical formulation comprising bicalutamide and an enteric polymer) RN9004-38-0 HCAPLUS Cellulose, acetate hydrogen 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX CN NAME) CM 1 9004-34-6 CRN Unspecified CMF PMS, MAN CCI \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\* 2 CM CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4 CO<sub>2</sub>H CM 3 64-19-7 CRN CMF C2 H4 O2 но-с-сн3 RN9050-31-1 HCAPLUS Cellulose, hydrogen 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether CN(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CM 1 9004-34-6 CRN Unspecified CMF

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CCI

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

PMS, MAN

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

 $_{\rm H_3C-OH}$ 

CM 4

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

$${}^{\rm OH}_{|}_{\rm H_3C-\,CH-\,CH_2-\,OH}$$

RN 39340-12-0 HCAPLUS CN Cellulose, 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*.

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

```
нзс-он
```

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

RN 52907-01-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

## \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

2 CM

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

54391-89-8 HCAPLUS RNCN

Cellulose, acetate hydrogen 1,4-benzenedicarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6

```
CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN
```

# \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 100-21-0 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

RN 58858-21-2 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6

CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

## \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 67-56-1

CMF C H4 O

 $_{\rm H_3C-OH}$ 

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7

CMF C2 H4 O2

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

$$^{\rm OH}_{\rm H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH}$$

RN 61811-44-7 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate hydrogen 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

# \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

H<sub>3</sub>C-OH

CM 4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 5

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

он 
$$|$$
 н<sub>3</sub>с-сн-сн<sub>2</sub>-он

RN 71138-97-1 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether, acetate hydrogen butanedioate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 110-15-6 CMF C4 H6 O4

HO2C-CH2-CH2-CO2H

CM :

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 3

CRN 9004-65-3 CMF C3 H8 O2 . x C H4 O . x Unspecified

CM 4

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 5

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

 $H_3C-OH$ 

CM 6

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2 ОН

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

 $_{\rm H_3C-OH}$ 

CM 4

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

ОН | Н3С-СН-СН2-ОН

RN 167077-74-9 HCAPLUS
CN Cellulose, dihydrogen 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate propanoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 79-09-4 CMF C3 H6 O2

RN 167077-75-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, butanoate dihydrogen 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 107-92-6 CMF C4 H8 O2

RN 188979-58-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate hydrogen 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, 2-hydroxypropyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 4

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

$$^{
m OH}_{
m H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH}$$

RN 288141-80-0 HCAPLUS CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

## \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

```
_{\rm H_3C-OH}
```

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

RN 288156-14-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, 2-hydroxypropyl methyl ether, acetate 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 2

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 3

CRN 9004-65-3

CMF C3 H8 O2 .  $\times$  C H4 O .  $\times$  Unspecified

CM 4

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

## \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 5

CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

 $_{\rm H_3C-OH}$ 

CM 6

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

$$^{
m OH}_{
m |}_{
m H_3C-CH-CH_2-OH}$$

RN 288307-50-6 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate butanoate, 2-hydroxypropyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 107-92-6 CMF C4 H8 O2

$$\begin{array}{c} {\rm O} \\ || \\ {\rm HO-C-CH_2-CH_2-CH_3} \end{array}$$

CM 3

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 4

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

RN 288307-51-7 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,3-benzenedicarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

#### \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 121-91-5 CMF C8 H6 O4

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

RN 288372-69-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate, ethyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

#### \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 4

CRN 64-17-5 CMF C2 H6 O

 $H_3C-CH_2-OH$ 

RN 288372-70-3 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate butanedioate, 2-hydroxypropyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6

CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

## \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 110-15-6 CMF C4 H6 O4

 ${\tt HO_2C-CH_2-CH_2-CO_2H}$ 

CM 3

CRN 88-99-3 CMF C8 H6 O4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 5

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

RN288372-71-4 HCAPLUS CN

Cellulose, acetate 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate, methyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6 CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

2 CM

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM3 CRN 67-56-1 CMF C H4 O

н3С-он

CM 4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

RN 288372-72-5 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate, ethyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6

CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9

CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 4

CRN 64-17-5

CMF C2 H6 O

 $H_3C-CH_2-OH$ 

RN 288372-73-6 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate, 2-hydroxypropyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 9004-34-6

CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 4

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

RN 288372-74-7 HCAPLUS

CN Cellulose, acetate 1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylate butanedioate, 2-hydroxypropyl ether (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

```
CRN 9004-34-6
CMF Unspecified
CCI PMS, MAN
```

#### \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 528-44-9 CMF C9 H6 O6

CM 3

CRN 110-15-6 CMF C4 H6 O4

 $_{{
m HO_2C-CH_2-CH_2-CO_2H}}$ 

CM 4

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

CM 5

CRN 57-55-6 CMF C3 H8 O2

#### IT 90357-06-5, Bicalutamide

RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(pharmaceutical formulation comprising **bicalutamide** and an enteric polymer)

RN 90357-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L79 ANSWER 13 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2002:585298 HCAPLUS

DN 137:384621

ED Entered STN: 06 Aug 2002

TI Novel nonsteroidal ligands with high binding affinity and potent functional activity for the androgen receptor

AU He, Yali; Yin, Donghua; Perera, Minoli; Kirkovsky, Leonid; Stourman, Nina; Li, Wei; Dalton, James T.; Miller, Duane D.

CS College of Pharmacy, Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, University of Tennessee-Memphis, Memphis, TN, 38163, USA

SO European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2002), 37(8), 619-634 CODEN: EJMCA5; ISSN: 0223-5234

PB Editions Scientifiques et Medicales Elsevier

DT Journal

LA English

CC 25-19 (Benzene, Its Derivatives, and Condensed Benzenoid Compounds)
 Section cross-reference(s): 7, 32

OS CASREACT 137:384621

While nonsteroidal androgen receptor (AR) antagonists have been known for AΒ many years, and used in the clinic for the treatment of hormone dependent prostate cancer, very little is known about nonsteroidal AR agonists. A series of chiral bicalutamide analogs, which bear electron-withdrawing groups (either a cyano or a nitro group at the 4-position and a trifluoromethyl group at the 3-position) in the aromatic A ring, and different substituents at the para position in the aromatic B ring of the parent mol. was designed and synthesized. A series of racemic bicalutamide analogs, which have a trifluoromethyl group instead of a Me group at the R2 position were also synthesized. AR binding affinities of our compds. in a competitive binding assay with a radiolabeled high affinity AR ligand, 3H-mibolerone, their abilities to stimulate AR-mediated transcriptional activation in a cotransfection assay were examined These studies demonstrated that (1) nonsteroidal ligands can be structurally modified from known nonsteroidal antiandrogens to generate ligands capable of activating AR-mediated transcriptional activation. (2) R-isomer analogs exhibit higher AR binding affinity and more potent functional activity than their corresponding S-isomers in all cases. (3) All sulfide analogs show higher

male contraception, and hormone replacement therapy.

ST androgen receptor agonist nonsteroidal asym prepn; structure activity androgen receptor binding nonsteroidal agonist

AR binding affinity and more potent functional activity than their corresponding sulfone analogs, with the exception of ligand R-8. Those ligands which exhibit high AR binding affinity and potent functional activity for human AR may provide effective clin. uses for male fertility,

IT Structure-activity relationship

(adrenergic agonist; preparation of non-steroidal ligands from a chiral

3-bromo-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide and evaluation of their affinity for the androgen receptor) Steroids, preparation RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(nonsteroidal analogs; preparation of non-steroidal ligands from a chiral 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide and evaluation of their affinity for the androgen receptor)

IT Asymmetric synthesis and induction Human

(preparation of non-steroidal ligands from a chiral 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide and evaluation of their affinity for the androgen receptor)

IT Androgen receptors

IT

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
(preparation of non-steroidal ligands from a chiral 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-2methylpropanamide and evaluation of their affinity for the androgen
receptor)

IT 216665-15-5P 216665-18-8P 216665-38-2P 216665-40-6P 216665-49-5P 476314-36-0P 216665-66-6P 247090-61-5P 261904-44-3P 476314-37-1P 476314-51-9P 476314-38-2P 476314-39-3P 476314-40-6P 476314-54-2P 476314-55-3P

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of non-steroidal ligands from a chiral 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide and evaluation of their affinity for the androgen receptor)

IT 90356-30-2P 206193-16-0P 216665-35-9P 216665-55-3P 216665-73-5P 476314-41-7P 476314-44-0P 476314-45-1P 476314-46-2P 476314-50-8P 476314-52-0P 476314-53-1P

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of non-steroidal ligands from a chiral 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide and evaluation of their affinity for the androgen receptor)

IT 79-03-8, Propionyl chloride 393-11-3 431-35-6 654-70-6 1193-02-8, 4-Aminothiophenol 13113-79-6, 4-Nitrothiophenol sodium salt 113181-02-5 206193-17-1 206193-18-2 216665-24-6

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of non-steroidal ligands from a chiral 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-2methylpropanamide and evaluation of their affinity for the androgen
receptor)

IT 90357-36-1P 90357-44-1P 476314-47-3P 476314-48-4P 476314-49-5P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of non-steroidal ligands from a chiral 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide and evaluation of their affinity for the androgen receptor)

RE.CNT 23 THERE ARE 23 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE

- (1) Bagatell, C; N Engl J Med 1996, V334, P707 HCAPLUS
- (2) Bhasin, S; J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997, V82, P3 HCAPLUS
- (3) Bhasin, S; N Engl J Med 1996, V335, P1 HCAPLUS
- (4) Cockshott, I; Xenobiotica 1991, V21, P1347 HCAPLUS
- (5) Cummings, D; Clin Androl 1994, V23, P893 MEDLINE
- (6) Dalton, J; Biochem Biophys Res Commun 1998, V244, P1 HCAPLUS
- (7) Glen, A; Proceedings of the third SCI-RSC medicinal chemistry symposium 1986, P345 HCAPLUS
- (8) Hamann, L; J Med Chem 1999, V42, P210 HCAPLUS
- (9) Hechter, O; Arch Biochem Biophys 1983, V224, P49 HCAPLUS
- (10) Holt, H; J Am Chem Soc 1924, V46, P2331
- (11) Kaisary, A; Prostate 1994, V5(Suppl), P27

```
(12) Langimayr, G; Anti-Cancer Drug 1995, V6, P508
(13) Matsumoto, A; Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am 1994, V23, P857 MEDLINE
(14) Morris, J; J Med Chem 1991, V34, P447 HCAPLUS
(15) Mukherjee, A; Xenobiotica 1996, V26, P117 HCAPLUS
(16) Murthy, L; Prostate 1986, V8, P241 HCAPLUS
(17) Neri, R; Biochem Soc Trans 1979, V7, P565 HCAPLUS
(18) Neri, R; J Steroid Biochem 1975, V6, P815 HCAPLUS
(19) Neri, R; Urology 1989, V34, P19 MEDLINE
(20) Ross, R; Cancer Res 1998, V58, P4497 HCAPLUS
(21) Steinsapir, J; Biochem Biophys Acta 1991, V1094, P103 HCAPLUS
(22) Tucker, H; J Med Chem 1988, V31, P885 HCAPLUS
(23) Tucker, H; J Med Chem 1988, V31, P954 HCAPLUS
     ANSWER 14 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
     2002:509907 HCAPLUS
N
DN
     137:384623
     Entered STN: 09 Jul 2002
ED
ΤI
     Syntheses of enantiomerically pure (R) - and (S) -bicalutamide
     James, Kenneth D.; Ekwuribe, Nnochiri N.
AU
     Department of Innovation, Nobex Corporation, Durham, NC, 27713, USA
CS
SO
     Tetrahedron (2002), 58(29), 5905-5908
     CODEN: TETRAB; ISSN: 0040-4020
PB
     Elsevier Science Ltd.
DT
     Journal
     English
LA
     25-20 (Benzene, Its Derivatives, and Condensed Benzenoid Compounds)
CC
os
     CASREACT 137:384623
GI
```

The racemic antiandrogen bicalutamide is the leading antiandrogen used for the treatment of prostate cancer. The (R)-isomer possesses virtually all of the activity, but both isomers are metabolized by the liver. A convenient synthetic route to the active enantiomer would be an attractive option for patients who are hepatically impaired. We now demonstrate a rather short synthesis of (R)-bicalutamide (I), starting with naturally occurring (S)-citramalic acid (II). The authors have also used this procedure to synthesized the less active (S)-bicalutamide from the unnatural (R)-citramalic acid.

ST asym synthesis bicalutamide

IT Asymmetric synthesis and induction (syntheses of enantiomerically pure (R) - and (S) -bicalutamide

IT 115-17-3, Bromal 371-42-6, 4-Fluorobenzenethiol 654-70-6,

```
4-Amino-2-trifluoromethylbenzonitrile
                                             6236-09-5
                                                          6236-10-8
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (syntheses of enantiomerically pure (R) - and (S) -bicalutamide
                                  335595-50-1P
IT
     90357-17-8P
                   335595-47-6P
                                                 335595-52-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (syntheses of enantiomerically pure (R) - and (S) -bicalutamide
IT
     113299-38-0P 113299-40-4P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (syntheses of enantiomerically pure (R) - and (S) -bicalutamide
RE.CNT
       22
              THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
(1) Barton, D; Tetrahedron Lett 1983, V24, P4979 HCAPLUS
(2) Blackledge, G; Eur Urol 1996, V29, P96
(3) Blackledge, G; Eur Urol 1997, V31, P30 HCAPLUS
(4) Chandolia, R; J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 1991, V38, P367 HCAPLUS
(5) Furr, B; J Endocrinol 1987, V113, PR7 HCAPLUS
(6) James, K; Patent pending
(7) James, K; Patent pending
(8) James, K; Synthesis 2002, P850 HCAPLUS
(9) Kaisary, A; Eur Urol 1997, V31, P14 HCAPLUS
(10) Kirkovsky, L; J Med Chem 2000, V43, P581 HCAPLUS
(11) Kolvenbag, G; Prostate 1998, V34, P61 MEDLINE
(12) Kolvenbag, G; Prostate 1999, V39, P47 HCAPLUS
(13) McKillop, D; Xenobiotica 1993, V23, P1241 HCAPLUS
(14) Mukherjee, A; Xenobiotica 1996, V26, P117 HCAPLUS
(15) Schroder, F; Eur Urol 1998, V34, P12 HCAPLUS
(16) Singh, S; Curr Med Chem 2000, V7, P211 HCAPLUS
(17) Terashima, S; Tetrahedron Lett 1977, P1005 HCAPLUS
(18) Tucker, H; US 4636505 1987 HCAPLUS
(19) Tucker, H; J Med Chem 1988, V31, P885 HCAPLUS
(20) Tucker, H; J Med Chem 1988, V31, P954 HCAPLUS
(21) Tyrrell, C; Eur Urol 1998, V33, P39 HCAPLUS
(22) Tyrrell, C; Eur Urol 1998, V33, P447 HCAPLUS
     113299-38-0P 113299-40-4P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (syntheses of enantiomerically pure (R) - and (S) -bicalutamide
RN
     113299-38-0 HCAPLUS
     Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-
CN
     fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).
```

RN 113299-40-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanamide, N-[4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

179 ANSWER 15 OF 15 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2001:202221 HCAPLUS

ED Entered STN: 22 Mar 2001

TI Asymmetric synthesis of the antiandrogen (R)-bicalutamide

AU James, Kenneth D., Jr.; Ekwuribe, Nnochiri

CS Chemical Innovation and Drug Discovery, Nobex Corporation, Research Triangle Park, NC, 27709, USA

SO Abstracts of Papers, 221st ACS National Meeting, San Diego, CA, United States, April 1-5, 2001 (2001) MEDI-314 CODEN: 69FZD4

PB American Chemical Society

DT Journal; Meeting Abstract

LA English

AB The non-steroidal, antiandrogen (R, S)-bicalutamide, which is sold under the name Casodex-, is the leading compound for the treatment of prostate cancer in combination with LHRH agonists.

Casodex- is sold as the racemic mixture but virtually all the desired activity resides in the (R)-enantiomer, which has a longer half-life in vivo and greater binding affinity to the androgen receptor.

A pure (R)-bicalutamide may be clin. useful, but the only known asym. synthesis of (R)-bicalutamide utilizes the com. expensive, unnatural amino acid D-proline as a chiral auxiliary. We describe the synthesis of pure (R)-bicalutamide in five steps starting from an inexpensive, naturally occurring chiral compound that generates the desired enantiomer in high yield.

=> => fil wpix FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 09:13:09 ON 12 MAY 2005 COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 THE THOMSON CORPORATION

FILE LAST UPDATED: 6 MAY 2005 <20050506/UP>
MOST RECENT DERWENT UPDATE: 200529 <200529/DW>
DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX SUBSCRIBER FILE, COVERS 1963 TO DATE

>>> FOR A COPY OF THE DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX STN USER GUIDE, PLEASE VISIT:

http://www.stn-international.de/training\_center/patents/stn\_guide.pdf <<<

- >>> FOR DETAILS OF THE PATENTS COVERED IN CURRENT UPDATES, SEE http://thomsonderwent.com/coverage/latestupdates/ <<<
- >>> FOR INFORMATION ON ALL DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX USER
  GUIDES, PLEASE VISIT:
  http://thomsonderwent.com/support/userguides/ <<<
- >>> NEW! FAST-ALERTING ACCESS TO NEWLY-PUBLISHED PATENT
  DOCUMENTATION NOW AVAILABLE IN DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX
  FIRST VIEW FILE WPIFV.
  FOR FURTHER DETAILS: http://www.thomsonderwent.com/dwpifv <<<
- >>> THE CPI AND EPI MANUAL CODES HAVE BEEN REVISED FROM UPDATE 200501. PLEASE CHECK:
- http://thomsonderwent.com/support/dwpiref/reftools/classification/code-revision/FOR DETAILS. <<<
- => d all abeq tech abex tot

L106 ANSWER 1 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

AN 2005-132501 [14] WPIX

DNC C2005-043706

TI Purification and isolation of bicalutamide by solution crystallization comprises combining crude bicalutamide and solvent, crystallizing bicalutamide from solvent and collecting crystals.

DC B05

IN DOLITZKY, B; REANY, O; SHAMMAI, J

PA (BIOG) BIOGAL GYOGYSZERGYAR RT; (TEVA-N) TEVA PHARM USA INC

CYC 104

PI WO 2005009946 A1 20050203 (200514)\* EN 21 C07C315-06

RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW

ADT WO 2005009946 A1 WO 2003-US20307 20030625

PRAI WO 2003-US20307 20030625

IC ICM C07C315-06

AB WO2005009946 A UPAB: 20050228 NOVELTY - Method (M1) of purification and isolation of

```
bicalutamide by solution crystallization comprises:
          (i) combining crude bicalutamide and a solvent (A);
          (ii) crystallizing the bicalutamide from (A); and
          (iii) collecting the crystals of bicalutamide.
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the
     following:
          (a) a method (M2) of purification and isolation of
     bicalutamide by solution crystallization comprising:
          (1) combining the crude bicalutamide and a first solvent
     (A1);
          (2) adding a second solvent (A2) to the crude bicalutamide
     -first solvent mixture; and
          (3) steps (ii) and (iii) as above; and
          (b) a method (M3) of purification and isolation of
     bicalutamide comprising:
          (A) combining the crude bicalutamide and a first solvent
     (A3) where (A3) is an antisolvent;
          (B) adding a second solvent (A4) to the crude bicalutamide
     -(A3) mixture; and
          (C) steps (ii) and (iii) as before.
          ACTIVITY - None given.
          MECHANISM OF ACTION - Antiandrogen.
          USE - For purification and isolation of bicalutamide,
     useful as an anti-androgenic compound to decrease the testosterone level
     without influencing the regulation mechanisms of the hypothalamus.
          ADVANTAGE - The method uses a solvent system which has low toxic
     potential and is of lower risk to human health.
     Dwg.0/0
     CPI
     AB; DCN
     CPI: B10-A10; B11-B; B12-M11H; B14-D02A5
TECH
                    UPTX: 20050228
     TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Method: Step (ii)
     involves seeding the bicalutamide suspension. (M2) Further
     involves heating the resulting bicalutamide solution to the
     boiling point of the solvent. The solution of step (1) is heated to the
     boiling point of (A1) and the addition of (A2) and (A4) takes place under
     reflux conditions. Step (ii) involves cooling the bicalutamide
     solution to a temperature of 25 degrees C. (M2) Further involves following
     addition of (A2), adding sufficient volume of (A1) to dissolve the at
     least partially desolubilized bicalutamide. The amount of (A2)
     is added in an amount sufficient to bring at least partially desolubilized
     bicalutamide. (M3) further involves heating the solution formed in
     step (A) to the boiling point of (A3).
     Preferred Components: (A) Is selected from water, methanol, ethanol,
     dichloromethane, toluene, PE, chloroform, hexane, 1,2-dichloroethane,
     diethyl ether, propanol or isopropanol (preferably ethanol, propanol or
     isopropanol). (A1) and (A2) are selected from water, methanol, ethanol,
     ethyl acetate, acetonitrile, acetone, tetrahydrofuran (THF), propanol,
     N, N-dimethylformamide (DMF), dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) or isobutyl methyl
     ketone (preferably ethanol, ethyl acetate, acetone, THF, propanol, DMSO or
     isobutyl methyl ketone). (A2) Is an anti-solvent. (A1): (A2) system is
     DMF:water or (A1) is ethanol and (A2) is water. (A3) is toluene, ether,
     chloroform, water or methanol and (A4) is acetonitrile or (A3) is water
     and (A4) is acetone and THF or (A3) Is methanol and (A4) is acetone, THF,
     DMF or (A3) is ethanol and (A4) is THF, DMF or isobutyl methyl ketone.
ABEX
                    UPTX: 20050228
     EXAMPLE - Crude bicalutamide (260 q) was dissolved in ethanol (5
     1) at reflux temperature and water (7.5 l) was added gradually over 1.5-2
     hours to precipitate the product. The slurry was cooled to 0-5 degrees C
     and stirred for 2 hours. The precipitate was collected, washed with water
     (625 ml) and dried at 60 degrees C to yield the crystalline
     bicalutamide (94%) having purity of 99.94%.
```

FS

FA

MC

```
L106 ANSWER 2 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN
     2005-039300 [04]
                        WPIX
AΝ
    C2005-013028
DNC
     New crystalline bicalutamide (4'-cyano-3-((4-
TI
     fluorophenyl)sulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3'-(trifluoromethyl)propionanili
     de) useful to treat androgen disorders and prostate cancer.
DC
     A96 B05
     CUCALA, E J; SILES, O A; CUCALA ESCOI, J; SILES ORTEGA, A
IN
     (CUCA-I) CUCALA E J; (SILE-I) SILES O A; (SYNT-N) SYNTHON BV
PA
CYC
    108
                     A1 20041125 (200504)* EN
     WO 2004100944
                                                41
                                                      A61K031-277
PΤ
        RW: AT BE BG BW CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IT KE
            LS LU MC MW MZ NA NL OA PL PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW
         W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE
            DK DM DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG
            KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NA NI NO NZ
            OM PG PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG
            US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW
                     A1 20050113 (200506)
    US 2005008691
                                                       A61K009-48
    WO 2004100944 A1 WO 2004-EP5189 20040513; US 2005008691 A1 Provisional US
ADT
     2003-470224P 20030514, US 2004-842632 20040511
                          20030514; US 2004-842632
                                                         20040511
PRAI US 2003-470224P
     ICM A61K009-48; A61K031-277
     ICS A61K009-14; A61K009-16; A61K009-20; A61P013-08
AB
     WO2004100944 A UPAB: 20050117
     NOVELTY - Crystalline bicalutamide (I) (at least 99%
     pure and is in particulate form having an average particle size of 0.1-20
     microns; a bulk density of 1.3-1.6 mg/ml; or a specific surface area of at
     least 0.6 \text{ m}2/\text{g}) is new.
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for
          (1) a granulate comprising at least 50% (I) and at least one
     pharmaceutically acceptable excipient;
          (2) a pharmaceutical composition comprising the granulate and an
     auxiliary excipient where the auxiliary excipient comprises up to 25% of
     the pharmaceutical composition;
          (3) a solid oral dosage form comprising at least 40% (I) and at least
     one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient; and
          (4) a process (II) that comprises granulating a mixture comprising
     (I) and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient to form a
     granulate comprising at least 50 (w/w)% of (I).
          ACTIVITY - Cytostatic.
          MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given.
          USE - (I) is useful to treat androgen disorder (claimed). (I) is also
     useful to treat prostate cancer. No biological data given.
          ADVANTAGE - The pharmaceutical compositions containing high amounts
     of (I) exhibit good drug release properties/profiles.
     Dwg.0/6
FS
     CPI
FA
     AB; DCN
MC
     CPI: A12-V01; B04-C03A; B10-A10; B12-M11B; B12-M11C; B12-M11D;
          B12-M11H; B14-D01A; B14-D02A5; B14-H01U
TECH
                    UPTX: 20050117
     TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preparation: No general methods for
     the preparation of (I) are given.
     Preferred Compound: (I) have an average particle size within the range of
     1-10 microns and a specific surface area of at least 3 m2 /g. The
     granulate comprises 60-90% of (I). The pharmaceutically acceptable
     excipient is polyvinylpyrrolidone or a fatty acid ester.
     Preferred Process: (II) further comprises forming the mixture by combining
     an appropriate amount of micronized (I) and at least one excipient
     comprises a melt granulation excipient (such as binders, disintegrants or
     wetting surface-active agents). The granulating comprises wet granulation,
```

roll-compacting or milling the mixture; and the granulating occurs without an organic solvent. At least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient comprises a melt granulation excipient, and where the granulating comprises melt-granulating the mixture. (II) further comprises filling the granulate into capsules, optionally with auxiliary excipients; and blending the granulate with at least one auxiliary excipient and tabletting the blend.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Composition: The granulate further comprises a surfactant and the granulate was formed using micronized bicalutamide. The composition is a unit dosage form of a capsule or a tablet. The capsule and tablet contains 20-200 mg of (I). The dosage form exhibits a dissolution profile in vitro such that at 30 minutes at least 75% of (I) has been released. The solid oral dosage form comprises 50-80% of (I).

ABEX

UPTX: 20050117

ADMINISTRATION - Administration of (I) is oral (claimed). No dosage is given.

EXAMPLE - Bicalutamide (2.15 g) and ethyl acetate (19.5 ml) were transferred into a round bottomed 3 neck flask of 250 ml. The suspension was heated to reflux in an oil bath and stirred with magnetic stirrer and stirrer device. Reflux was maintained until a clear solution was obtained. The solution was cooled to 20degreesC in a water bath while kept stirring. During cooling the bicalutamide crystallized. The suspension was worked up to give crystalline form I of bicalutamide.

L106 ANSWER 3 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN 2004-776466 [77] WPIX AN C2004-272007 DNC Combination of levogyrate bicalutamide. ΤI DC INSHI, M; WANG, L; XUE, Y (HUAT-N) HUATUO MEDICINE SCI TECH DEV CO LTD PA CYC A 20040811 (200477)\* A61K031-16 PΙ CN 1518977 ADT CN 1518977 A CN 2003-115155 20030124 PRAI CN 2003-115155 20030124 IC ICM A61K031-16 ICS A61K009-14; A61P013-08; A61P035-00 AB 1518977 A UPAB: 20041203

NOVELTY - A L-Bikaluan composition, its **crystal** type suitable for preparing the orally applied medicine, the process for preparing its **crystal**, the granularity and smelting point of said **crystal**, and the application of said composition in preparing medicines for treating prostatic cancer are disclosed.

Dwg.0/0

FS CPI

FA AB

MC CPI: B10-A10; B10-A15; B10-D03; B10-H02A; B10-H02B; B11-B; B14-H01; B14-N07A

L106 ANSWER 4 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN AN 2004-652929 [63] WPIX

DNC C2004-233631

TI New crystalline form of bicalutamide for use in treatment of prostate cancer, has specified powder X-ray diffraction pattern with characteristic interplanar spacings.

DC B05

IN NARASA, R A; NARASA, R B; PARTHASARADHI, R B; RAJI, R R; RATHNAKAR, R K

PA (HETE-N) HETERO DRUGS LTD; (NARA-I) NARASA R A; (NARA-I) NARASA R B; (PART-I) PARTHASARADHI R B; (RAJI-I) RAJI R R; (RATH-I) RATHNAKAR R K

```
CYC 102
PΙ
     WO 2004074350
                     A2 20040902 (200463)* EN
                                                11
                                                      C08J000-00
        RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IT KE LS
            LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW
         W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK
            DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR
            KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT
            RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU ZA
            ZM ZW
     AU 2003209667
                     A1 20040909 (200501)
                                                      C08J000-00
     US 2005020675
                     A1 20050127 (200509)
                                                      C07C255-60
ADT WO 2004074350 A2 WO 2003-IN35 20030221; AU 2003209667 A1 AU 2003-209667
     20030221, WO 2003-IN35 20030221; US 2005020675 A1 WO 2003-IN35 20030221,
     US 2003-450103 20030610
    AU 2003209667 Al Based on WO 2004074350
PRAI WO 2003-IN35
                          20030221
     ICM C07C255-60; C08J000-00
IC
     ICS A61K031-277
     WO2004074350 A UPAB: 20041001
AB
     NOVELTY - A new crystalline form of bicalutamide has a
     specified powder X-ray diffraction pattern with characteristic interplanar
     spacings.
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for:
          (a) preparation of new crystalline form of
     bicalutamide;
          (b) amorphous bicalutamide having a specified
     characteristic X-ray powder diffraction and broad X-ray diffraction maxima
     at 10-35 deq. 2 theta;
          (c) preparation of amorphous bicalutamide by
     either heating bicalutamide obtained by a known process or
     crystalline form of bicalutamide to melt, cooling the
     mass to 25-35 deg. C, and crushing the resultant flakes to give
     amorphous bicalutamide; or mixing bicalutamide
     and solvent (e.g. 1-3C alcohol or 1-6C ketone) in specified proportion,
     slurrying for 1-5 hours, and spray or vacuum drying to give
     amorphous bicalutamide; and
          (d) a pharmaceutical composition comprising amorphous or
     crystalline bicalutamide and a carrier.
          ACTIVITY - Cytostatic.
          MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given.
          USE - For use in treatment of prostate cancer.
          ADVANTAGE - The new crystalline form of
     bicalutamide is pure, stable, and consistently reproducible.
     Dwq.0/0
FS
     CPI
FΑ
     AB; DCN
     CPI: B10-A10; B12-M11H; B14-H01
MC
                    UPTX: 20041001
TECH
     TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preparation: A bicalutamide
     crystalline form is prepared by dissolving bicalutamide
     obtained by a known process in a solvent (e.g. 1-3C alcohol or 1-6C
     ketone); maintaining the solution at 0-40 degrees (preferably 25-30
     degrees C) for 5-36 (preferably 20-25) hours, optionally seeding with
     bicalutamide crystalline form; and filtering and drying
     the crystals formed to give bicalutamide
     crystalline form.
     Preferred Components: The solvent is ethanol or acetone.
ABEX
                    UPTX: 20041001
     EXAMPLE - m-Chloroperbenzoic acid (3 g, 85% strength) was added to a
     stirred solution of N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-((4-
     fluorophenyl)thio)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide (2.7 g) in methylene
     dichloride (450 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature
```

for 16 hours, washed with saturated sodium sulfite solution (100 ml),

aqueous sodium carbonate solution and brine, and dried with sodium sulfate. The solid obtained upon removal of solvent was crystallized from ethyl acetate and petroleum ether to give bicalutamide (2.5 g). Bicalutamide (10 g) was dissolved in acetone (50 ml), and the solution was stirred at 25-30 degrees C for 24 hours. The crystals formed were filtered and dried under vacuum to give bicalutamide crystalline form (8.8 g).

```
L106 ANSWER 5 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN
     2004-339374 [31]
                        WPIX
ΑN
DNC
    C2004-128760
     New polymorphic forms of bicalutamide useful in the
ΤI
     treatment of e.g. prostate cancer.
DC
     A96 B05
IN
     WESTHEIM, R J H
PA
     (WEST-I) WESTHEIM R J H; (SYNT-N) SYNTHON BV
CYC 105
PΙ
     US 2004063782
                     A1 20040401 (200431)*
                                                      A61K031-277
                     A1 20040408 (200431) EN
                                                      C07C317-46
     WO 2004029021
        RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IT KE LS
            LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW
         W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK
            DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR
            KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NI NO NZ OM PG PH
            PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC
            VN YU ZA ZM ZW
                     A1 20040419 (200462)
                                                      C07C317-46
     AU 2003276026
ADT US 2004063782 A1 Provisional US 2002-413765P 20020927, Provisional US
     2003-470223P 20030514, US 2003-660775 20030912; WO 2004029021 A1 WO
     2003-EP10933 20030925; AU 2003276026 A1 AU 2003-276026 20030925
FDT AU 2003276026 A1 Based on WO 2004029021
                          20030912; US 2002-413765P
                                                         20020927;
PRAI US 2003-660775
     US 2003-470223P
                          20030514
IC
     ICM A61K031-277; C07C317-46
     US2004063782 A UPAB: 20040514
AB
     NOVELTY - Polymorphic forms including crystalline form
     (II) (A1) and amorphous form (B1) of bicalutamide are
     new.
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Polymorphic forms including
     crystalline form (II) (A1) and amorphous form (B1) of
     bicalutamide are new.
          INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for following
          (1) a composition (C1) comprising (A1), at least one of
     crystalline bicalutamide of form (I), and (B1);
          (2) a composition (C2) comprising (A1), and an excipient; and
          (3) preparation of the polymorphic forms.
          ACTIVITY - Cytostatic.
          MECHANISM OF ACTION - Androgenic inhibitor.
          USE - For treating prostate cancer and having anti-androgenic
     activity.
          ADVANTAGE - The bicalutamide of form (II) is isolated in a
     relatively pure form with at least 98% purity. The polymorphic
     forms exhibit better stability than the prior art excellent antiandrogenic
     activity and hence are effective for treating prostate cancer.
     Dwg.0/8
FS
     CPI
FA
     AB: DCN
     CPI: A12-V01; B04-C02A1; B04-C02A2; B04-C02B2; B07-A02B; B10-A10;
MC
          B14-D02A; B14-H01; B14-N07A
TECH
                    UPTX: 20040514
     TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preparation (claimed): Preparation
```

(a) Process A: precipitating (A1) from a solution containing

of (A1) involves:

bicalutamide in the presence of seed crystals of form
(II) by lowering the temperature of the solution and/or contacting with a contrasolvent at least 35 degrees C; and
(b) Process B: heating (B1) to get crystals of (A1).
Preparation of (B1) involves heating a solid form of bicalutamide to form a melt and cooling the resultant melt.
Preferred Components: Form (II) is characterized by an X-ray diffraction pattern as given in the specification. The crystalline form is racemic. The excipient is a carrier or diluent (preferably microcrystalline cellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose, lactose or starch).

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - INORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Components: The excipient is calcium phosphate.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Composition: (C2) Comprises form (II) (0.1 - 99.9 wt.%). (C2) Is substantially free of the form (I), but optionally comprises the form (I). (C2) Is in an unit dose formulated as solid oral dosage form, solution or suspension.

**ABEX** 

UPTX: 20040514

ADMINISTRATION - Administration of (A1) is orally (claimed). Dosage is 0.1 - 125 mg/kg or 1 - 600 (preferably 1 - 300, especially 50 - 150) mg. EXAMPLE - Bicalutamide form (I) (1 g) was heated in an oil bath at 210 degrees C for 5 minutes. The resultant melt was cooled to room temperature; and again heated in the oil bath at 160 degrees C. Within few minutes crystals of bicalutamide form (II) were formed. The resultant crystals (5 mg) were suspended in n-heptane (7 ml) and the suspension was stirred with a magnetic stirrer in a water bath. Bicalutamide form (I) (0.5 g) was dissolved in ethyl acetate (7 ml) at reflux. The warm solution was added dropwise to the stirred cold heptane suspension. The resultant milky suspension was filtered under reduced pressure, and dried at ambient temperature under vaccum for 1.5 hours. Bicalutamide (190 g) was dissolved in ethyl acetate (2.52 ml) at reflux, and was added to n-heptane (3 ml) which was cooled to -5 to -10 degrees C and seeded with the form (I) (200 mg). The resultant suspension was stirred for 5 minutes, filtered, washed with cold n-heptane, and dried to get crystalline bicalutamide form (II) (160 g, 99.78% purity).

L106 ANSWER 6 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN 2004-118871 [12] WPIX CR 2004-315002 [29] DNC C2004-047589 TΙ Preparation of bicalutamide, useful for treating prostate cancer and other androgen dependent conditions, comprises reacting 4-fluorobenzene sulfinic acid salt with reaction partner. DC ETTEMA, G J B; KELTJENS, R; THIJS, L; BOUKE, E G J IN PA (SYNT-N) SYNTHON BV CYC 105 A1 20030417 (200412)\* PΙ US 2003073742 24 A61K031-277 WO 2004031136 A1 20040415 (200426) EN C07C315-00 RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW AU 2003273965 A1 20040423 (200465) C07C315-00 B2 20041116 (200475) US 6818766 C07D265-34

ADT US 2003073742 A1 US 2002-261492 20021002; WO 2004031136 A1 WO 2003-EP11166 20031001; AU 2003273965 A1 AU 2003-273965 20031001; US 6818766 B2 US

```
2002-261492 20021002
FDT AU 2003273965 Al Based on WO 2004031136
PRAI US 2002-261492
                          20021002
     ICM A61K031-277; C07C315-00; C07D265-34
         C07C255-03; C07C315-04; C07C317-06; C07C317-32; C07C317-46;
          C07D263-04; C07D317-12
AB
     US2003073742 A UPAB: 20041122
     NOVELTY - Preparation of bicalutamide (I) comprises reacting a
     4-fluorobenzene sulfinic acid salt (II) with a reaction partner to form
     (I) and a non bicalutamide product (II) and converting (II) to
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Preparation of bicalutamide (I)
     comprises reacting a 4-fluorobenzene sulfinic acid salt of formula (II)
     with a reaction partner to form (I) and a non bicalutamide
     product (II) and converting (II) to (I).
     Z = a cation.
          An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for new compounds of formula
     (IV).
     A = OR;
     X = H, or
          A + X = 5-10 membered optionally fused heterocyclyl, and
          R = 1-6C alkyl, 3-6C cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl,
          provided that if a ring N atom is present, it is optionally
     substituted by 3-trifluoromethyl-4-cyanophenyl.
          ACTIVITY - Cytostatic.
          No biological data available.
          MECHANISM OF ACTION - Androgen inhibitor.
          USE - Used as a non-steroidal antiandrogen agent used in the
     treatment of prostate cancer and other androgen dependent conditions.
     Dwg.0/0
FS
     CPI
FΑ
     AB; GI; DCN
     CPI: B06-H; B07-H; B10-A10; B14-D02; B14-H01; B14-L06
MC
TECH
                    UPTX: 20040218
     TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Process: The reaction
     partner comprises Y-CH2-C(Me)(OX1)-COA1, L-CH2-C(Me)=CH2 or L-CH2-COMe.
     A1 = OR or 3-trifluoromethyl-4-cyanophenylamino;
     Y = a leaving group;
     X1 = H, or
     X1 + Y = 3-6 membered heterocyclyl, or
     X1 + A1 = 5 or 6-membered heterocyclyl, and
     L = halo.
     (II) Is reacted with Y1-CH2-C(Me)(OX2)-COA2 to form a compound of formula
     (IVA).
     Y1 = a leaving group;
     A2 = OR or 3-trifluoromethyl-4-cyanophenylamino, and
     X2 = H, or
     X2 + Y1 = 3-6 membered heterocyclyl, or
     X2 + A2 = 5-10 membered optionally fused heterocyclyl,
     Provided that if a ring N atom is present, it is optionally substituted by
     3-trifluoromethyl-4-cyanophenyl.
     Reaction of (II) with a reaction partner is effected in a biphasic
     reaction system or in a lower alcohol. A2 is 3-trifluoromethyl-4-
     cyanophenylamino and (IVA) is (I). Y1-CH2-C(Me)(OX2)-COA2 is optically
     active and (I) is enriched R-(I). (I) Is racemic and R-(I) isomer is
     isolated.
ABEX
                    UPTX: 20040218
     EXAMPLE - In a flask (25 ml) with a magnetic stirrer, N-(4-cyano-3-
     (trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2-hydroxy-3-iodo-2-methylpropanamide (0.200 g)
     and sodium p-fluorobenzenesulfinate (0.2 g) were dissolved in
     dimethylsulfoxide (3-4 ml) and heated at 60 degrees C for 18 hours. During
     the reaction, the next three portions of sodium p-fluorobenzenesulfinate
     (0.200 g) were added. The reaction was followed by high performance liquid
```

chromatography analysis. To the reaction mixture was added ethyl acetate (30 ml), brine (30 ml) and water (20 ml). The organic layer was washed with 0.5N aqueous HCl (20 ml), water (20 ml) and saturated aqueous NaHCO3 (20 ml). After drying (Na2SO4) and concentration in vacuo, the crude product was purified by column chromatography (Merck60 SiO2; eluent = ethyl acetate/heptane = 3/2) to give bicalutamide (0.050 g; 23%).

```
DEFINITIONS - Preferred Definitions:
     Z = alkali metal, Mg halide or ammonium.
L106 ANSWER 7 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN
     2004-012518 [01]
AN
                        WPIX
DNC
    C2004-003809
TT
     Pure bicalutamide preparation, useful as antiandrogen in
     treating prostate cancer, from epoxide or halohydrin (or their precursors)
     and p-fluorophenylsulfinate salt.
DC
     B05
     BOR, A; LUKACS, F; OROSZ, G; SCHNEIDER, G; BOR, D; LUK CS, F
IN
     (HELM-N) HELM AG; (CFPH-N) CF PHARMA GYOGYSZERGYARTO KFT; (BORA-I) BOR A;
PA
     (LUKA-I) LUKACS F; (OROS-I) OROSZ G; (SCHN-I) SCHNEIDER G
CYC
     104
                     A1 20031127 (200401)* GE
PI
     WO 2003097590
                                                26
                                                      C07C315-00
        RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR HU IE IT KE LS
            LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT RO SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW
         W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK
            DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR
            KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NI NO NZ OM PH PL
            PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU
            ZA ZM ZW
                     A1 20031204 (200401)
     DE 10222104
                                                      C07C315-00
     AU 2003240634
                     A1 20031202 (200442)
                                                      C07C315-00
     US 2005033082
                     A1 20050210 (200512)
                                                      C07C317-14
     EP 1506170
                     A1 20050216 (200513)
                                          GE
                                                      C07C315-00
         R: AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HU IE IT LI LT LU LV
            MC MK NL PT RO SE SI SK TR
    WO 2003097590 A1 WO 2003-EP4999 20030513; DE 10222104 A1 DE 2002-10222104
ADT
     20020517; AU 2003240634 A1 AU 2003-240634 20030513; US 2005033082 A1 WO
     2003-EP4999 20030513, US 2004-498862 20041008; EP 1506170 A1 EP
     2003-730023 20030513, WO 2003-EP4999 20030513
FDT AU 2003240634 A1 Based on WO 2003097590; EP 1506170 A1 Based on WO
     2003097590
PRAI DE 2002-10222104
                          20020517
     ICM C07C315-00; C07C317-14
     ICS C07C317-46
AB
     WO2003097590 A UPAB: 20040102
     NOVELTY - Preparation of N-(4-cyano-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-3-(4-
     fluorophenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propionamide (I) involves
     reacting N-(4-cyano-3-trifluoromethyl-2-methyl-oxirane-2-carboxamide or a
     corresponding halohydrin (or their precursors) with a p-
     fluorophenylsulfinate salt (IV) and if necessary converting the precursor
     residue.
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Preparation of N-(4-cyano-3-trifluoromethyl-
     phenyl)-3-(4-fluorophenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propionamide of
     formula (I) involves reacting an epoxide of formula (II) or a halohydrin
     (or analog) of formula (III) with a p-fluorophenylsulfinate salt (IV) and
     if necessary converting a precursor group R into N-(4-cyano-3-
```

= N-(4-cyano-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-aminocarbonyl or its

precursor;
 X = leaving group.
 ACTIVITY - Cytostatic.

trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-aminocarbonyl.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given.

FS

FA

MC

AN

TI

DC

TN

PΑ

CYC

ADT

BR 2002014933

A 20041214 (200510)

WO 2003053920 A1 WO 2002-JP13058 20021213; US 2003191337 A1 WO 2002-JP13058 20021213, US 2003-362410 20030224; AU 2002354475 A1 AU

C07C315-02

PΙ

DNC

shiao - 10 / 660775 USE - (I) is an antiandrogen useful in the treatment of prostate carcinoma. ADVANTAGE - Racemic or enantiomeric (I) is obtained in pharmaceutically acceptable purity by a simple and economical procedure, using (IV) as starting material (rather than the highly toxic p-fluorothiophenol plus expensive and/or dangerous oxidizing agents as in prior art methods). Dwq.0/0 CPI AB; GI; DCN CPI: B10-A10; B14-D02A; B14-H01 UPTX: 20040102 TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Process: (II) is obtained from (III), conversion of (III) to (II) and reaction of (II) with (IV) preferably being carried out as a one-pot reaction. (II) or (III) is racemic or optically active R- or S-enantiomer form. (IV) is an alkali metal p-fluorophenylsulfinate, preferably the sodium salt. **ABEX** UPTX: 20040102 SPECIFIC COMPOUNDS - (I) is specifically disclosed as bicalutamide EXAMPLE - A mixture of 7.0 g N-(4-cyano-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2-methyloxirane-2-carboxamide, 9.43 g sodium p-fluorophenylsulfinate, 50 ml methanol and 3 ml glacial acetic acid was heated under reflux for 5 hours, then evaporated. The residue was partitioned between dichloromethane and water, and the organic phase was washed, dried and evaporated. The residue was recrystallized from diisopropyl ether to give 7.1 g of bicalutamide, m.pt. 187-189 degrees C, purity 96.6% (by HPLC). DEFINITIONS - Preferred Definitions: R = N-(4-cyano-3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-aminocarbonyl or -CO-Y; X = halo (e.g. Cl, Br or I) or alkyl- or arylsulfonate (e.g. mesylate, tosylate or brosylate). L106 ANSWER 8 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN 2003-607903 [57] WPIX C2003-165631 Preparation of bicalutamide from N-methacroyl-4-cyano-2methylpropionyl-3-trifluoromethaneaniline and monohypophthalic acid. ITAYA, N; KATSURA, T; SHINTAKU, T (ITAY-I) ITAYA N; (KATS-I) KATSURA T; (SHIN-I) SHINTAKU T; (SUMO) SUMIKA FINE CHEM CO LTD 102 WO 2003053920 A1 20030703 (200357)\* JA 46 C07C315-02 RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SI SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM 7.WUS 2003191337 A1 20031009 (200367) C07C317-34 AU 2002354475 A1 20030709 (200428) C07C315-02 US 6740770 B2 20040525 (200435) C07C255-50 US 2004133031 A1 20040708 (200445) C07C317-26 EP 1462442 A1 20040929 (200463) EN C07C315-02 R: AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI SK TR KR 2004063947 A 20040714 (200473) C07C315-02

```
2002-354475 20021213; US 6740770 B2 WO 2002-JP13058 20021213, US
     2003-362410 20030224; US 2004133031 A1 Div ex WO 2002-JP13058 20021213,
     Div ex US 2003-362410 20030224, US 2003-740140 20031218; EP 1462442 Al EP
     2002-788815 20021213, WO 2002-JP13058 20021213; KR 2004063947 A KR
     2004-709014 20040611; BR 2002014933 A BR 2002-14933 20021213, WO
     2002-JP13058 20021213
FDT AU 2002354475 A1 Based on WO 2003053920; US 6740770 B2 Based on WO
     2003005392; EP 1462442 A1 Based on WO 2003053920; BR 2002014933 A Based on
     WO 2003053920
                          20020606; JP 2001-380686
PRAI JP 2002-166213
                                                         20011213
     ICM C07C255-50; C07C315-02; C07C317-26; C07C317-34
         A61K031-277; A61K031-2777; A61P005-28; A61P005-288; A61P043-00;
          A61P043-000; C07C315-06; C07C315-066; C07C317-46; C07C317-466
AB
     WO2003053920 A UPAB: 20030906
     NOVELTY - Preparation of bicalutamide (I) includes the step of
     reacting N-methacroyl-4-cyano-2-methylpropionyl-3-trifluoromethaneaniline
     (II) with monoperphthalic acid to give 4-cyano-N-(2,3-epoxy-2-
     methylpropionyl)-3-trifluoromethylaniline (III).
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Preparation of bicalutamide of
     formula (I) includes the step of reacting N-methacroyl-4-cyano-2-
     methylpropionyl-3-trifluoromethaneaniline of formula (II) with
     monoperphthalic acid to give 4-cyano-N-(2,3-epoxy-2-methylpropionyl)-3-
     trifluoromethylaniline of formula (III).
          INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for:
          (1) preparation of (I) which includes the step of reacting
     4'-cyano-3-(4-fluorophenylthio)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-3'-
     trifluoromethylpropionanilide of formula (IV) either with monoperphthalic
     acid or with hydrogen peroxide in the presence of a sodium tungstenate or
     its solvate, phenylsulfonic acid or a phase transfer catalyst in ethyl
     acetate;
          (2) preparation of crystalline (I) comprising dissolving
     (I) in ethyl acetate, adding hexane, heptane or a similar hydrocarbon
     solvent, and crystallizing (I) from the solvent mixture; and
          (3) crystalline (I) having 13C-NMR data given in the
     specification.
          USE - For preparing bicalutamide preferably in
     crystalline form useful as an antiandrogenic agent.
          ADVANTAGE - Processes are environmentally friendly, economical,
     efficient and safe.
     Dwg.0/1
FS
     CPI
FA-
     AB; GI; DCN
     CPI: B05-A01B; B05-A03B; B07-A03; B10-A10; B10-A15; B14-D02
MC
TECH
                    UPTX: 20030906
     TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Process: (IV) Is oxidized
     is using 3-6 moles hydrogen peroxide per mole of (IV) in the presence of
     0.5-5 moles of catalyst.
ABEX
                    UPTX: 20030906
     EXAMPLE - Monoperphthalic acid (108.05 g, then 19.82 g) was added to
     N-methacroyl-4-cyano-2-methylpropionyl)-3-trifluoromethaneaniline (II)
     (13.8 g) in ethyl acetate at 50-55 degrees C and the mixture was stirred
     at 50-55 degrees C for 3.9 hours. Monoperphthalic acid (10.36 g, then 1.90
     q) was added and the mixture was reacted for a further hour. Work-up gave
     4-cyano-N-(2,3-epoxy-2-methylpropionyl)-3-trifluoromethylaniline (III)
     (11.37 g; 77.3 % yield; 98.7 % purity).
L106 ANSWER 9 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN
     2003-607707 [57]
                        WPIX
AN
DNC
    C2003-165435
     Pharmaceutical product for treating prostate cancer comprises
TI
     4'-cyano-alpha,alpha,alpha-trifluoro-3-(4-fluorophenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-
     2-methylpropiono-meta-toluidine in a solid dispersion containing an
```

enteric polymer.

```
DC
     A96 B05
IN
     BATEMAN, N F; CAHILL, J K; CARMAN, N H; COCKSHOTT, I D; BATEMAN, N
PA
     (ASTR) ASTRAZENECA AB; (ASTR) ASTRAZENECA UK LTD
CYC
                     A1 20030530 (200357) * EN
PΙ
     WO 2003043606
                                                28
                                                      A61K009-16
        RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU
            MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW
         W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK
            DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR
            KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT
            RO RU SC SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU
            ZA ZM ZW
     AU 2002343024
                     A1 20030610 (200419)
                                                      A61K009-16
     EP 1448168
                     A1 20040825 (200456) EN
                                                      A61K009-16
                                                                     <--
         R: AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC
            MK NL PT RO SE SI SK TR
                    A 20041013 (200477)
                                                      A61K009-16
     BR 2002014135
     US 2005038111
                     A1 20050217 (200514)
                                                      A61K031-277
     NO 2004002502
                    A 20040809 (200515)
                                                      A61K009-16
ADT WO 2003043606 A1 WO 2002-GB5159 20021114; AU 2002343024 A1 AU 2002-343024
     20021114; EP 1448168 A1 EP 2002-779684 20021114, WO 2002-GB5159 20021114;
     BR 2002014135 A BR 2002-14135 20021114, WO 2002-GB5159 20021114; US
     2005038111 A1 WO 2002-GB5159 20021114, US 2004-495012 20041004; NO
     2004002502 A WO 2002-GB5159 20021114, NO 2004-2502 20040615
    AU 2002343024 A1 Based on WO 2003043606; EP 1448168 A1 Based on WO
     2003043606; BR 2002014135 A Based on WO 2003043606
PRAI SE 2001-3839
                          20011116
IC
     ICM A61K009-16; A61K031-277
         A61K009-14; A61K031-56; A61K031-566
     WO2003043606 A UPAB: 20030906
AΒ
     NOVELTY - A pharmaceutical product comprises 4'-cyano- alpha ', alpha ',
     alpha '-trifluoro-3-(4-fluorophenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropiono-
     meta-toluidine (I) or its salt or solvate, in a solid dispersion
     containing an enteric polymer, and optionally an anti-estrogen and/or an
     aromatase inhibitor. The polymer has a pKa of 3-6.
          ACTIVITY - Cytostatic; Antiseborrheic; Dermatological; Depilatory;
     Gynecological; Cardiovascular-Gen.; Vasotropic. A test formulation
     containing bicalutamide (0.5 g) and HP-55S (RTM; hydroxypropyl
     methyl cellulose acetate phthalate) was administered to 6 fasted dogs
     (equivalent to 450 mg of the drug). The comparative formulation was
     conventional bicalutamide tablets of CASODEX (RTM).
     Each of the oral dose was followed by 20 ml of water. Blood samples were
     taken pre-dose and post-dose at 1, 2, 8, 18, 30, 72, 96, 120, 144 and 168
     hours. The samples were centrifuged at 3000 rpm for 15 minutes, plasma was
     removed and analyzed for bicalutamide. The Cpmax (micro q/ml),
     Tmax (hours) and area under curve (AUC) ( micro g/hour/ml) of the
```

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Androgen Antagonist.

respectively.

USE - In the manufacture of a pharmaceutical product for treating or reducing the risk of prostate cancer, and the side effects gynecomastia, breast tenderness, hot flushes, impotence and reduction in libido (claimed). Also useful for the treatment of a non-malignant disease of the prostate gland (e.g. benign prostatic hyperplasia or hypertrophy), testotoxicosis, hirsutism and acne.

test/comparative formulation was found to be 13/5, 30/30 and 1504/500,

ADVANTAGE - The composition increases the bioavailability of (I), reduces its inter-patient variability and thus enables the reduction of daily doses of the drug as compared to that required to achieve the same level of bioavailability obtained with the conventional formulation. The reduction in the inter-patient variability of the plasma concentration of the drug increases the predictability of the treatment and uniformity of treatment in a patient population. The formulation further exhibits enhanced storage stability.

Dwg.0/9

FS CPI

FA AB; DCN

MC CPI: A12-V01; B01-B03; B04-C02A; B07-D13; B10-A10; B10-B03B; B14-C01; B14-D01A; B14-D02A; B14-D03; B14-N07; B14-N07A; B14-N17D

UPTX: 20030906

TECH

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Composition: The anti-estrogen and/or aromatase inhibitor is in a solid dispersion with the enteric polymer. (I) And the anti-estrogen are in a ratio of 25-350:0.5-100, respectively. (I) And the aromatase inhibitor are in a ratio of 25-350:0.005-100, respectively. The weight ratio of (I):enteric polymer is 1:0.25-1:10. The solid dispersion comprises a wetting agent. Greater than 50 (preferably at least 99, particularly substantially 100)% of (I) is present in the form of R-enantiomer and at least 30 (preferably 99)% of (I) is in amorphous form. Preferred Components: The anti-estrogen is tamoxifen or its salt or

Preferred Components: The anti-estrogen is tamoxifen or its salt or solvate. The aromatase inhibitor is anastrazole, letrozole, exemestane or their salt or solvate.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - POLYMERS - Preferred Components: The enteric polymer is hydroxypropyl methylcellulose acetate succinate (HPMCAS), hydroxypropyl methylcellulose acetate phthalate, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose acetate, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose succinate, a methacrylic acid copolymer, polyvinyl acetate phthalate, cellulose acetate phthalate, methylcellulose acetate phthalate, ethyl cellulose acetate phthalate, hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate phthalate, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose phthalate (HPMCP), cellulose propionate phthalate, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose butyrate phthalate, hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate phthalate succinate, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose trimellitate, cellulose acetate trimellitate, methylcellulose acetate trimellitate, ethyl cellulose acetate trimellitate, hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate trimellitate, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose acetate trimellitate, hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate trimellitate succinate, cellulose propionate trimellitate, cellulose butyrate trimellitate, cellulose acetate terephthalate and/or cellulose acetate isophthalate (preferably HPMCP grade HP-50 (RTM), HPMCP grade HP-55 (RTM), HPMCP grade HP-55S (RTM), HPMCAS grade AS-LF (RTM), HPMCAS grade AS-MF (RTM), HPMCAS grade AS-HF (RTM), HPMCAS grade AS-LG (RTM), HPMCAS grade AS-MG (RTM), HPMCAS grade AS-HG (RTM), methacrylic acid copolymer grade A or methacrylic acid copolymer grade B; especially HPMCP grade HP-55S (RTM), HPMCAS grade AS-LG (RTM) or methacrylic acid copolymer grade A; particularly HPMCP grade HP-55S (RTM)).

ABEX

UPTX: 20030906

ADMINISTRATION - The product is administered in a dosage form containing: (I) (25-1000 mg) and the anti-estrogen (0.5-200 mg) or aromatase inhibitor (0.005-200 mg) (claimed). Administration is mucosally, by inhalation, orally, intranasally or rectally, in 1-3 doses per day.

EXAMPLE - Bicalutamide (0.908 g) and tamoxifen citrate (0.092 g) were weighed in a round bottom flask, HP-55S (RTM; hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose acetate phthalate) (3 g) was added to the flask and dissolved in acetone (120 ml). The solvent was removed on the rotary evaporator, the formulation was placed in a vacuum oven and dried under high vacuum at 40 degrees C for 24 hours. The formulation was then retrieved from the flask and dry milled (350 rpm/15 minutes) and dried for further 24 hours under high vacuum at 40 degrees C.

L106 ANSWER 10 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

AN 2003-541456 [51] WPIX

DNC C2003-146865

TI Pharmaceutical product used for treating prostate cancer comprises 4'-cyano-alpha,alpha.trifluoro-3-(4-fluorophenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropiono-meta-toluidine in solid dispersion containing polyvinyl

pyrrolidone.

DC A96 B05

IN BATEMAN, N F; CAHILL, J K; CARMAN, N H; COCKSHOTT, I D

PA (ASTR) ASTRAZENECA AB; (ASTR) ASTRAZENECA UK LTD

CYC 102

PI WO 2003043630 A1 20030530 (200351) \* EN 21 A61K031-277

RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW

AU 2002339169 A1 20030610 (200419) A61K031-277

ADT WO 2003043630 A1 WO 2002-GB5158 20021114; AU 2002339169 A1 AU 2002-339169 20021114

FDT AU 2002339169 A1 Based on WO 2003043630

PRAI SE 2001-3838 20011116

IC ICM A61K031-277

ICS A61K009-14; A61K009-144; A61P035-00; A61P035-000

AB WO2003043630 A UPAB: 20030808

NOVELTY - Pharmaceutical product comprises 4'-cyano- alpha ', alpha ', alpha '-trifluoro-3-(4-fluorophenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropionometa-toluidine (I) or its salt or solvate, in a solid dispersion containing polyvinyl pyrrolidone (PVP), and optionally an anti-estrogen and/or an aromatase inhibitor.

ACTIVITY - Cytostatic; Antiseborrheic; Dermatological; Depilatory; Gynecological; Vasotropic.

No biological tests or results are given.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - Androgen antagonist; Testosterone production inducer; Estrogen Antogonist.

USE - Used for treating or reducing the risk of prostate cancer, and the side effects gynaecomastia, breast tenderness, hot flushes, impotence and reduction in libido (claimed). The product is useful for the treatment of a non-malignant disease of the prostate gland (e.g. benign prostatic hyperplasia or hypertrophy), testotoxicosis, hirsutism and acne.

ADVANTAGE - The composition increases the bioavailability of (I), reduces its inter-patient variability and allows reduction of daily doses of the drug as compared to that required to achieve the same level of bioavailability obtained with the conventional formulation. The reduction in the inter-patient variability of the plasma concentration of the drug increases the predictability of the treatment and uniformity of treatment in a patient population. The product has improved storage stability. Dwg.0/4

FS CPI

FA AB; DCN

MC CPI: A04-D05A; A12-V01; B01-B03; B04-C03A; B07-D03; B07-D13; B10-A10; B10-B03B; B14-C01; B14-D02A; B14-D05D; B14-F02; B14-H01; B14-N17 TECH UPTX: 20030808

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Composition: The antiestrogen and/or aromatase inhibitor is in a solid dispersion with PVP (preferably PVP K-25). (I) and the antiestrogen are in a ratio of 25-350:0.5-100, respectively. (I) And the aromatase inhibitor are in a ratio of 25-350:0.005-100, respectively. The weight ratio of (I):PVP is 1:0.25-1:10 (preferably 1:0.25-1: upto 3). The solid dispersion comprises a wetting agent. Greater than 50 (preferably at least 70, especially at least 99, particularly 100)% of (I) is in the form of the R-enantiomer and at least 30 (preferably 75, especially 95, particularly 99)% of (I) is in amorphous form.

Preferred Components: The anti-estrogen is tamoxifen or its salts or solvates. The aromatase inhibitor is anastrazole, letrozole, exemestane or their salts or solvates.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - POLYMERS - Preferred Components: PVP has a K value of upto 90.

ABEX

UPTX: 20030808

ADMINISTRATION - The product is administered in a dosage form containing (in mg): 25-1000 (I) and 0.5-200 anti-estrogen or 0.005-200 aromatase inhibitor (claimed). Administration is mucosal, by inhalation, oral, intranasal or rectal, once a day or in 1-3 multiple doses.

EXAMPLE - Bicalutamide (0.5 g) and PVP K 25 (polyvinylpyrrolidone) (2.5 g) were dissolved in a mixture of acetone:dichloromethane (3:1) (80 ml). The solvent was removed on a rotary evaporator by spray drying, and the formulation was placed in a vacuum oven and dried under high vacuum at 40 degrees C for 24 hours. The formulation was then retrieved from the flask, dry milled and then dried for a further 24 hours under high vacuum at 40 degrees C. A comparative formulation was prepared similarly using the polymer PLA:PEG (2kDa, 2kDa) (a di-block copolymer of poly(lactide):polyethylene glycol) instead of PVP K 25. The formulations were weighed into hard gelatin capsules (equivalent to 50 mg of the drug) and dissolved in a media (containing 0.25% sodium dodecyl sulfate solution) (900 ml) for 1 hour at 37 degrees C. The samples (5 ml) were then removed at 5, 10, 20, 30, 45 and 60 minutes, centrifuged

for 15 minutes and then analyzed by HPLC. The cumulative release (in %) of **bicalutamide** in the test/comparative/control formulations at time (minutes) 20, 30, 40 and 60 was found to be 85/2/20, 97/5/24, 92/22/22 and 89/20/19 respectively. The test formulation exhibited 100% of **bicalutamide** in solution with the PVP K 25 and the supersaturation was maintained over 60 minutes test i.e. without the drug precipitation.

L106 ANSWER 11 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

AN 2003-523157 [49] WPIX

DNC C2003-140754

TI Preparation of solid dispersion comprises dissolving water insoluble drug and substituted cyclodextrin in organic solvent followed by drying.

DC B05 B07

IN JANG, S Y; SONG, J S; CHANG, S; SONG, J

PA (DDST-N) DDS TECH CO LTD

CYC 102

PI WO 2003043602 A1 20030530 (200349)\* EN 15 A61K009-14 <--

RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SC SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW

KR 2003041577 A 20030527 (200361) A61K009-14 <--AU 2002366042 A1 20030610 (200419) A61K009-14 <--

AU 2002366042 A1 20030610 (200419) A61K009-14 <-ADT WO 2003043602 A1 WO 2002-KR2151 20021118; KR 2003041577 A KR 2001-72412
20011120; AU 2002366042 A1 AU 2002-366042 20021118

FDT AU 2002366042 Al Based on WO 2003043602

PRAI KR 2001-72412 20011120

IC ICM A61K009-14

AB W02003043602 A UPAB: 20030731

NOVELTY - Preparation of a solid dispersion comprising a water insoluble drug and a substituted cyclodextrin comprises dissolving the drug and the cyclodextrin in non-aqueous organic solvent followed by drying under reduced pressure or by spray drying.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for a pharmaceutical composition which comprises the solid dispersion and a carrier.

ACTIVITY - None given

MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given.

USE - Used for manufacture of a solid dispersion (claimed).

ADVANTAGE - The method improves the dissolution rate and speed of water insoluble drugs, maximizes the bioavailability of the drug by promoting internal absorption and minimizes gastrointestinal side effects. The solid dispersion improves an individual's adaptability to the drugs producing side effects on the gastrointestinal tract when solubilized. Dwg.0/6

FS CPI

TECH

FA AB; DCN

MC CPI: B01-B01; B01-B02; B01-B03; B01-C01; B01-C04; B01-C05; B04-C02B1;

B05-B01G; B06-A03; B06-D09; B06-D17; B06-E01; B06-F01; B07-D02; B07-D03; B07-D05; B07-D10; B07-D13; B10-A04; B10-A08; B10-A09B

UPTX: 20030731

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Components: The water insoluble drug comprises at least one of ibuprofen, S-ibuprofen, ketoprofen, rofecoxib, celecoxib, indomethacin, piroxicam, nimesulide, diacerein, aceclofenac, nifedipine, nimodipine, felodipine, nitrendipine, isradipine, nisoldipine, nilvadipine, reserpine, acetazolamide, indapamide, furosemide, spironolactone, chlorthalidone, amrinone, milrinone, digitoxin, digoxin, itraconazole, saperconazole, amphotericin B, clotrimazole, griseofulvin, ketoconazole, miconazole, carbamazepine, oxcarbazepine, primidone, felbamate, lamotrigine, phenobarbital, phenytoin, alprazolam, estazolam, triazolam, risperidone, haloperidol, sulpiride, zotepine, thiothixene, chlorprothixene, clozapine, olanzapine, pimozide, diazepam, temazepam, oxazepam, lorazepam, clotiazepam, gliclazide, glimepiride, glipizide, glibenclamide, tolbutamide, pioglitazone hydrochloride, 9-aminocamptothecin, camptothecin, methotrexate, thioguanine, uracil mustard, tamoxifen citrate, carmustine, docetaxel, paclitaxel, danazol, chlorambucil, lomustine, etoposide, teniposide, busulfan, exemestane, 6-mercaptopurine, melphalan, flutamide, bicalutamide, megestrol acetate, progesterone, medroxyprogesterone acetate, altretamine, domperidone, levosulpiride, domperidone maleate, cisapride, S-omeprazole, omeprazole, lansoprazole, bisacodyl, sulfasalazine, acyclovir, ganciclovir, indinavir, nelfinavir, ritonavir, saquinavir, amprenavir, delavirdine, astemizole, loratadine, terfenadine, lovastatin, simvastatin, gemfibrozil, clofibrate, fenofibrate, probucol, dipyridamole, glyceryl trinitrate, amyl nitrate, isosorbide dinitrate, alprostadil, cyclosporins, tacrolimus, 8-methoxypsoralen, ursodesoxycholic acid, silymarin, biphenyldimethyldicarboxylate (DDB), alpha-lipoic acid, calcitriol, tretinoin, isotretinoin, folic acid, dl-alpha-tocopherol, dl-alpha-tocopherol acetate, lidocaine, benzocaine, testosterone, methyltestosterone, beclomethasone dipropionate, flunisolide, paramethasone, paramethasone acetate, prednisone, methyl prednisolone, methyl prednisolon acetonate, prednisolone, prednisolone acetate, dexamethasone, dexamethasone acetate, dexamethasone palmitate, cortisone, cortisone acetate, triamcinolone, triamcinolone acetonide, budesonide, fluticasone propionate, betamethasone, hydrocortisone, hydrocortisone acetate, fluorocortisone, fluorocortisone acetate, deflazacort, propofol, riluzole, bromocriptin mesylate, disulfiram, gamma-linoleic acid or sodium alendronate.

Preferred Composition: The solid dispersion comprises (in pts. wt.): substituted cyclodextrin (0.1-10) and the water insoluble drug (1).

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Components: The organic solvent comprises methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, propanol, acetone, ethyl acetate, methylethylketone, dimethylformamide (DMF), dichloromethane, chloroform, diethyl ether, dimethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF), cyclohexane and/or dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO). The substituted cyclodextrin comprises at least one of 2,6-dimethyl-beta-cyclodextrin, 2-hydroxyethyl-beta-cyclodextrin, 2-hydroxyethyl-gamma-cyclodextrin, 2-hydroxypropyl-beta-cyclodextrin, (2carboxymethoxy)propyl-beta-cyclodextrin or sulfobutylether-7-beta-cyclodextrin.

ABEX UPTX: 20030731

ADMINISTRATION - Administration is oral, parenteral (e.g. intravenous, subcutaneous, intradermal, transdermal, transocular, transnasal, vaginal or anal) or by inspiration. No dosage is given.

EXAMPLE - A solid dispersion was prepared by mixing a solution of hydroxypropyl-beta-cyclodextrin (HP-beta-CD) dissolved in ethanol (200 ml) and a solution of ibuprofen (2 g) in dichloromethane (100 ml). The resultant mixture was stirred and dried under reduced pressure to obtain the dispersion.

The solid dispersion was tested for dissolution by a test as described in Korean Pharmacopoeia 7th revised version. The solid dispersion dissolved rapidly at pH 6.8. The dissolution rate (in %) was: 20 and 90 for ibuprofen alone and test, respectively. The results showed that the dissolution rate exceeded 90% as compared to ibuprofen powder.

```
L106 ANSWER 12 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN
     2003-493136 [46]
ΔN
                        WPIX
DNC
    C2003-131939
     New bicalutamide formulation with enhanced storage stability and
ΤI
     bioavailability is a solid dispersion in an enteric polymer.
     A11 A14 A96 B05 B07
DC
     BATEMAN, N F; CAHILL, J K
IN
     (ASTR) ASTRAZENECA AB; (ASTR) ASTRAZENECA UK LTD; (CAHI-I) CAHILL J K
PA
CYC
     102
                     A1 20030424 (200346)* EN
                                                      A61K009-14
     WO 2003032950
                                                41
PΤ
        RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU
            MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW
         W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK
            DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR
            KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT
            RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU ZA
            ZM ZW
     JP 2004521963
                                                67
                                                      A61K031-277
                        20040722 (200448)
     EP 1439823
                     A1 20040728 (200449)
                                          EN
                                                      A61K009-14
                                                                      <--
         R: AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC
            MK NL PT RO SE SI SK TR
                                                      A61K009-14
     AU 2002336169
                     A1 20030428 (200460)
                                                                      <--
     BR 2002013248
                                                      A61K009-14
                                                                      < - -
                     A 20040928 (200472)
                     A2 20041129 (200503).
                                                      A61K009-14
                                                                      <--
     HU 2004001369
                                                      A61K009-14
     NO 2004001485
                     A 20040413 (200508)
                                                                      <--
     JP 3639587
                     B2 20050420 (200527)
                                                25
                                                      A61K031-277
                                                       A61K000-00
     ZA 2004002729
                     A 20050330 (200527)
                                                50
ADT WO 2003032950 A1 WO 2002-GB4621 20021011; JP 2004521963 W WO 2002-GB4621
     20021011, JP 2003-535754 20021011; EP 1439823 A1 EP 2002-770069 20021011,
     WO 2002-GB4621 20021011; AU 2002336169 A1 AU 2002-336169 20021011; BR
     2002013248 A BR 2002-13248 20021011, WO 2002-GB4621 20021011; HU
     2004001369 A2 WO 2002-GB4621 20021011, HU 2004-1369 20021011; NO
     2004001485 A WO 2002-GB4621 20021011, NO 2004-1485 20040413; JP 3639587 B2
     WO 2002-GB4621 20021011, JP 2003-535754 20021011; ZA 2004002729 A ZA
     2004-2729 20040407
FDT JP 2004521963 W Based on WO 2003032950; EP 1439823 A1 Based on WO
     2003032950; AU 2002336169 Al Based on WO 2003032950; BR 2002013248 A Based
     on WO 2003032950; HU 2004001369 A2 Based on WO 2003032950; JP 3639587 B2
     Previous Publ. JP 2004521963, Based on WO 2003032950
PRAI SE 2001-3424
                          20011015
     ICM A61K000-00; A61K009-14; A61K031-277
TC
          A61K031-275; A61K035-00; A61K047-30; A61K047-32; A61K047-34;
     ICS
          A61K047-38; A61P035-00
AB
     WO2003032950 A UPAB: 20030719
```

NOVELTY - A composition comprises 4'-cyano- alpha ', alpha '-trifluoro-3-(4-fluorophenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropiono-m-toluidide (bicalutamide) (more than 50% as the R-enantiomer) in

a solid dispersion comprising an enteric polymer having a pKa of 3-6.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for:

- (1) a solid dispersion of an enteric polymer (having a pKa of 3-6) with 4'-cyano- alpha ', alpha ', alpha '-trifluoro-3-(4-fluorophenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropiono-m-toluidide;
- (2) a method for treating prostate cancer comprising administration of the solid dispersion;
- (3) a method for increasing the bioavailability of 4'-cyano- alpha ', alpha ', alpha '-trifluoro-3-(4-fluorophenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2methylpropiono-m-toluidide comprising administration as the solid dispersion;
- (4) a method for increasing the storage stability of 4'-cyano- alpha', alpha', alpha'-trifluoro-3-(4-fluorophenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropiono-m-toluidide in solid dispersion comprising use of the R-enantiomer; and
- (5) a method for preparing a formulation of 4'-cyano- alpha ', alpha ', alpha '-trifluoro-3-(4-fluorophenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropiono-m-toluidide with reduced inter-patient variability in plasma concentration and/or increased bioavailability.

ACTIVITY - Cytostatic.

No biological data given.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given.

USE - The solid dispersion is useful for treating prostate cancer (claimed).

ADVANTAGE - The formulation has enhanced storage stability and bioavailability.

Dwg.0/6

FS CPI

FA AB; DCN

MC CPI: A03-A04A1; A12-V01; B04-C02A; B10-A10; B14-H01; B14-N07A TECH UPTX: 20030719

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Composition: The enteric polymer is hydroxypropylmethylcellulose acetate succinate (HPMCAS), hydroxypropylmethylcellulose acetate phthalate, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose acetate, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose succinate methacrylic acid copolymer, polyvinyl acetate phthalate (PVAP), cellulose acetate phthalate (CAP), methylcellulose acetate phthalate, ethylcellulose acetate phthalate, hydroxypropylcellulose acetate phthalate, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose phthalate (HPMCP), cellulose propionate phthalate, hydroxypropylcellulose butyrate phthalate, hydroxypropylcellulose acetate phthalate succinate, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose trimellitate, cellulose acetate trimellitate (CAT), methylcellulose acetate trimellitate, ethylcellulose acetate trimellitate, hydroxypropylcellulose acetate trimellitate, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose acetate trimellitate, hydroxypropylcellulose acetate trimellitate succinate, cellulose propionate trimellitate, cellulose butyrate trimellitate, cellulose acetate terephthalate and/or cellulose acetate isophthalate, especially HP-55S. The ratio of toluidide:polymer is 4:1-1:10 and the toluidide is preferably as the R-enantiomer. The solid dispersion may include a wetting agent. UPTX: 20030719

**ABEX** 

ADMINISTRATION - A unit dose comprises 5-1000 mg bicalutamide (claimed).

EXAMPLE - 4'-Cyano-alpha', alpha', alpha'-trifluoro-3-(4-fluorophenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropiono-m-toluidide (0.5 g) and polymer (2.5 g) were dissolved in acetone (60 ml) and CH2Cl2 (20 ml) and concentrated. The residual formulation was dried at 40 degrees C under high vacuum for 24 hours. The novel formulation gave a Cpmax of 13 microgram/ml compared to 5 microgram/ml for a conventional formulation, a Tmax of 30 hours (same as conventional formulation) and AUC of 1500 microgram/hour/ml compared to 500 microgram/hour/ml for the conventional formulation.

```
L106 ANSWER 13 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN
     2003-468366 [44]
                        WPIX
AN
DNC
     C2003-124936
     Use of a granule material based on pyrogenically produced silicon dioxide
ΤI
     in a pharmaceutical composition or adsorbate.
DC
     B05 B07
IN
     HASENZAHL, S; HEYM, J; MEYER, J
     (DEGS) DEGUSSA AG; (HASE-I) HASENZAHL S; (HEYM-I) HEYM J; (MEYE-I) MEYER J
PA
CYC
     WO 2003037379
                     A1 20030508 (200344)* EN
                                                24
                                                      A61K047-02
PΙ
        RW: AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EA EE ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU
            MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SK SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW
         W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK
            DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR
            KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT
            RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW
                     A1 20030522 (200344)
                                                      A61K009-16
     DE 10153078
                                                                      <--
     US 2004022844
                     A1 20040205 (200411)
                                                      A61K009-48
                     A1 20040728 (200449) EN
                                                      A61K047-02
     EP 1439858
         R: AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC
            MK NL PT RO SE SI SK TR
                                                      A61K047-02
     AU 2002321191
                     A1 20030512 (200464)
                                                      A61K047-04
     JP 2005508977
                     W 20050407 (200524)
                                                31
ADT WO 2003037379 A1 WO 2002-EP7588 20020706; DE 10153078 A1 DE 2001-10153078
     20011030; US 2004022844 A1 Provisional US 2001-331533P 20011119, US
     2002-281223 20021028; EP 1439858 A1 EP 2002-754850 20020706, WO
     2002-EP7588 20020706; AU 2002321191 A1 AU 2002-321191 20020706; JP
     2005508977 W WO 2002-EP7588 20020706, JP 2003-539719 20020706
FDT
    EP 1439858 A1 Based on WO 2003037379; AU 2002321191 A1 Based on WO
     2003037379; JP 2005508977 W Based on WO 2003037379
PRAI DE 2001-10153078
                          20011030
     ICM A61K009-16; A61K009-48; A61K047-02; A61K047-04
IC
          A61K009-02; A61K009-06; A61K009-10; A61K009-14; A61K009-18;
          A61K009-20; A61K031-00; A61K031-165; A61K031-167; A61K031-355;
          A61K031-60; A61K031-616; A61K033-00; A61P029-00; A61P039-06;
          A61P043-00
     WO2003037379 A UPAB: 20030710
AB
     NOVELTY - Use of granule material based on pyrogenically produced silicon
     dioxide in a pharmaceutical composition.
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for:
          (1) A pharmaceutical composition comprising the granular material
     based on pyrogenically produced silicon dioxide and at least one
     pharmaceutical active constituent;
          (2) An adsorbate of the granule material and at least one
     pharmaceutical active constituent or auxiliary substance; and
          (3) Preparation of the adsorbate, involving:
          (a) melting the substance(s) (preferably active constituent or
     auxiliary substance, or their distribution in the solvent) to be adsorbed;
          (b) mixing the granular material with the resulting mixture; and
          (c) optionally removing the solvent.
          USE - The granular material is used in pharmaceutical composition or
     adsorbate (claimed).
          The material is also used as carriers of pharmaceutical active
     constituents and/or an auxiliary substance.
          ADVANTAGE - The granular material has higher bulk density and tamped
     density, improved flowability, narrower grain size distribution, and
     dust-free processing. The tablet form has higher mechanical stability and
     an improved disintegration behavior.
     Dwg.0/0
     CPI
FS
FΑ
```

CPI: B01-B02; B02-A; B02-C; B04-A04; B04-B03A; B04-G21; B04-L01; B04-N02;

B04-N02A; B05-A03B; B05-B01G; B05-B01P; B05-B02C; B06-H; B07-H;

MC

B10-A10; B10-A13D; B10-A19; B10-B01A; B10-B02D; B10-B02F; B10-B03B; B10-B04B; B10-C02; B10-C03; B10-D03; B10-E04A; B10-E04B; B10-F02; B10-J02; B11-C09; B12-M05; B14-A01; B14-A02; B14-A04; B14-C01; B14-C03; B14-C06; B14-C08; B14-E07; B14-E08; B14-F01; B14-F02B; B14-F02F2; B14-F04; B14-F07; B14-F08; B14-G01; B14-H01; B14-J01; B14-J02; B14-J07; B14-K01; B14-L09; B14-N11; B14-N17C; B14-S04; B14-S09

TECH

UPTX: 20030710

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Composition: The composition further comprises at least one pharmaceutical auxiliary substance.

The composition is in the form of a suspension, emulsion, aerosol, ointment, cream, gel, paste, suppository, stick, powder, topical powder, granular material, tablet, pastille, sugar-coated pill, film-coated tablet, hard gelatin capsule, soft gelatin capsule, extrudate, microcapsule or microsphere. Preferred Components: The granular material has a mean diameter of 10 - 120 mum and a BET surface of 40-400 m2/g (determination according to DIN 66 131 using N).

The pharmaceutical active constituent is, e.g. alpha-proteinase inhibitor, abacavir, abciximab, acarbose, acetylsalicylic acid, acyclovir, adenosine, albuterol, aldesleukin, alendronate, alfuzosin, alosetrone, alprazolam, alteplase, ambroxol, amifostine, amiodarone, amisulprid, amlodipine, or ancrod.

The pharmaceutical auxiliary substance is an antioxidant, binder, emulsifier, coloring agent, film-forming agent, filler, gel-forming agent, odoriferous substance, flavoring substance, preservative, solvent, oil, powder base, ointment base, acid and salt for the formation, replenishment and production of pharmaceutical composition, lubricant, release agent, suppository base, suspension stabilizer, sweetening agent, effervescent gas, emollient or sugar substitute.

ABEX

UPTX: 20030710

ADMINISTRATION - The granular material can be administered orally or topically. No dosage given.

EXAMPLE - Pyrogenically produced silicon dioxide AEROSIL 300 (RTM) (10 kg) (A) was dispersed in fully deionized water (100 kg). The suspensions that were formed were spray dried at 380 degrees C. The deposition of the finished product was carried out using a filter. The heat treatment of the spray-dried granular materials was carried out at 105 degrees C to produce a granular material based on pyrogenically produced silicon dioxide. The granular material obtained (30 g) was added to a solution of acetylsalicylic acid (60 g) in acetone (500 ml) and the resultant mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. The acetone was distilled off and the resultant solid was dried for 2 hours at 45 degrees C and then allowed to stand overnight. The product was screened through screen. Hard gelatin capsules were filled with the product. For a comparison, AEROSIL 300 (RTM) was used instead of (A). The test/comparative capsule had a bulk density (g/l) of 347/323, tamped density (g/l) of 454/410 and mean capsule weight (mg) of 232/224.

L106 ANSWER 14 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

AN 2003-092917 [08] WPIX

DNC C2003-023174

TI Formulation for mucosal administration of **bicalutamide**, especially for treatment of prostate cancer, containing solid dispersion of drug with polyvinyl pyrrolidone to improve bioavailability and stability.

DC A96 B05

IN BATEMAN, N F; CAHILL, J K; CAHILL, J

PA (ASTR) ASTRAZENECA AB; (BATE-I) BATEMAN N F; (CAHI-I) CAHILL J; (ASTR) ASTRAZENECA UK LTD

CYC 101

PI WO 2002080902 A1 20021017 (200308)\* EN 32 A61K031-277

```
RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ
           NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW
        W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK
           DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR
           KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT
           RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZM
            ZW
    NO 2003004386
                     A 20031128 (200407)
                                                      A61K031-277
                     A1 20040121 (200410)
                                           EN
     EP 1381358
                                                      A61K031-277
         R: AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT
            RO SE SI TR
     HU 2003003454
                     A2 20040128 (200415)
                                                      A61K031-277
     SK 2003001203
                     A3 20040302 (200419)
                                                      A61K031-277
     KR 2003087048
                    A 20031112 (200420)
                                                      A61K031-277
     BR 2002008421
                     A 20040330 (200424)
                                                      A61K031-277
     AU 2002249387
                     A1 20021021 (200433)
                                                      A61K031-277
    US 2004138299
                     A1 20040715 (200447)
                                                      A61K031-277
                                                52
     JP 2004525164
                     W 20040819 (200455)
                                                      A61K031-277
     CZ 2003002647
                    A3 20040915 (200462)
                                                      A61K031-277
     MX 2003008999
                     A1 20040201 (200473)
                                                      A61K031-277
     CN 1536993
                     A 20041013 (200508)
                                                      A61K031-277
ADT WO 2002080902 A1 WO 2002-GB1439 20020327; NO 2003004386 A WO 2002-GB1439
     20020327, NO 2003-4386 20031001; EP 1381358 A1 EP 2002-718317 20020327, WO
     2002-GB1439 20020327; HU 2003003454 A2 WO 2002-GB1439 20020327, HU
     2003-3454 20020327; SK 2003001203 A3 WO 2002-GB1439 20020327, SK 2003-1203
     20020327; KR 2003087048 A KR 2003-712900 20031001; BR 2002008421 A BR
     2002-8421 20020327, WO 2002-GB1439 20020327; AU 2002249387 A1 AU
     2002-249387 20020327; US 2004138299 A1 WO 2002-GB1439 20020327, US
     2004-473709 20040311; JP 2004525164 W JP 2002-578941 20020327, WO
     2002-GB1439 20020327; CZ 2003002647 A3 WO 2002-GB1439 20020327, CZ
     2003-2647 20020327; MX 2003008999 A1 WO 2002-GB1439 20020327, MX 2003-8999
     20031002; CN 1536993 A CN 2002-807747 20020327
    EP 1381358 A1 Based on WO 2002080902; HU 2003003454 A2 Based on WO
     2002080902; SK 2003001203 A3 Based on WO 2002080902; BR 2002008421 A Based
     on WO 2002080902; AU 2002249387 Al Based on WO 2002080902; JP 2004525164 W
     Based on WO 2002080902; CZ 2003002647 A3 Based on WO 2002080902; MX
     2003008999 A1 Based on WO 2002080902
PRAI SE 2001-3565
                          20011025; SE 2001-1171
                                                         20010402;
     SE 2001-2957
                          20010904
     ICM A61K031-277
         A61K009-10; A61K009-14; A61K047-32; A61P035-00
     WO 200280902 A UPAB: 20030204
     NOVELTY - A pharmaceutical formulation (A) for mucosal administration
     comprises 4'-cyano- alpha ', alpha ', alpha '-trifluoro-3-(4-
     phenylsulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropiono-m-toluidide (I) in a solid
     dispersion with polyvinyl pyrrolidone (PVP).
          DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for:

    solid (I)/PVP dispersions for use as medicaments;

          (2) a method of enhancing storage stability of formulations
     containing (I);
          (3) a method for increasing the bioavailability of formulations
     containing (I); and
          (4) a method of reducing inter-patient variability in plasma
     concentrations of (I).
          ACTIVITY - Cytostatic; Antiseborrheic; Dermatological.
          MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given.
          USE - (I), i.e. bicalutamide, is a non-steroidal
     antiandrogen, the (R)-enantiomer being the active form in vivo. (A) Is
     especially used for treating or preventing prostate cancer (claimed).
     Other possible uses are treatment of non-malignant diseases of the
     prostate (e.g. benign prostatic hyperplasia or hypertrophy) or acne.
          ADVANTAGE - The use of PVP in a solid dispersion with (I) increases
```

bioavailability, reduces the inter-patient variation in plasma levels and

TC

AB

FS

FA

MC

AN

ΤI

DC

IN

PA

CYC

US 2004067257

BR 2002007572

AU 2002232012

JP 2004143185

JP 2004521918

MX 2003007641

ZA 2003006383

JP 3548566

CN 1503662

NZ 527532

A1 20040408 (200426)

A1 20020912 (200433)

B2 20040728 (200449)

A1 20040101 (200471)

A 20050126 (200513)

20040427 (200430)

20040520 (200434)

20040722 (200448)

20040609 (200460)

20041224 (200506)

Α

Α

PΙ

DNC

improves the storage stability of (I) in the formulation. The increased bioavailability allows (I) to be used at reduced dioses and may also allow to be used to treat more advanced forms of prostate cancer. Dwg.0/4 CPI AB; DCN CPI: A04-D05A; A12-V01; B10-A10; B14-H01; B14-N07A; B14-N17C TECH UPTX: 20030204 TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Components: At least 50 % (preferably 100 %) of (I) is in (R)-enantiomer form; and at least 20 % of (I) is in amorphous form. The weight ratio of (I) to PVP is 1:0.25-10 (preferably 1:3-10). (A) Also contains a wetting agent. The PVP has a K-value of 90 or less (especially 25). ABEX UPTX: 20030204 ADMINISTRATION - Administration of (I) is 10-1500 mg/day (claimed) orally (preferred; e.g. as a tablet), rectally, intranasally or by inhalation. EXAMPLE - Bicalutamide (3.0 q) and polyvinyl pyrrolidone (PVP; 9.0 g) K-25 were dissolved under stirring in acetone/dichloromethane (3:1; 400 ml). The solution was spray-dried to give a free-flowing white powder. The powder (50 mg as (I)) was filled into a hard gelatin capsule and dissolved in 0.25 % sodium dodecyl sulfate solution (900 ml) for 1 hour at 37 degrees C under stirring at 75 rpm. 100 % of (I) was dissolved and supersaturation was maintained over the 60 minutes test (i.e. no precipitation of (I) was observed. L106 ANSWER 15 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN 2003-067352 [06] WPIX C2003-017497 Mucosal bicalutamide formulation in solid dispersion with enteric polymer used for treating prostate cancer. A11 A14 A96 B05 B07 CAHILL, J; FIELES, W E; BATEMAN, N (ASTR) ASTRAZENECA AB; (BATE-I) BATEMAN N; (CAHI-I) CAHILL J; (ASTR) ASTRAZENECA UK LTD 101 WO 2002067893 A2 20020906 (200306)\* EN 26 A61K009-00 RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW GB 2372444 20020828 (200306) A61K047-38 NO 2003003785 20031024 (200377) Α A61K009-19 CZ 2003002225 A3 20031112 (200379) A61K031-167 EP 1368001 A2 20031210 (200382) EN A61K009-16 R: AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI TR KR 2003077042 20030929 (200410) Α A61K047-30 A2 20031229 (200413) HU 2003002847 A61K009-16 SK 2003001072 A3 20040203 (200413) A61K009-00

A61K031-277

A61K009-00

A61K009-00

A61K031-277

A61K031-167

A61K031-167

< - -

A61K009-16

A61K009-00

A61K009-00

A61K000-00

14

44

14

35

```
ADT WO 2002067893 A2 WO 2002-GB766 20020222; GB 2372444 A GB 2001-4749
     20010227; NO 2003003785 A WO 2002-GB766 20020222, NO 2003-3785 20030826;
     CZ 2003002225 A3 WO 2002-GB766 20020222, CZ 2003-2225 20020222; EP 1368001
     A2 EP 2002-712105 20020222, WO 2002-GB766 20020222; KR 2003077042 A KR
     2003-711178 20030826; HU 2003002847 A2 WO 2002-GB766 20020222, HU
     2003-2847 20020222; SK 2003001072 A3 WO 2002-GB766 20020222, SK 2003-1072
     20020222; US 2004067257 A1 WO 2002-GB766 20020222, US 2003-468276
     20030818; BR 2002007572 A BR 2002-7572 20020222, WO 2002-GB766 20020222;
     AU 2002232012 A1 AU 2002-232012 20020222; JP 2004143185 A Div ex JP
     2002-567261 20020222, JP 2004-41583 20040218; JP 2004521918 W JP
     2002-567261 20020222, WO 2002-GB766 20020222; JP 3548566 B2 JP 2002-567261
     20020222, WO 2002-GB766 20020222; CN 1503662 A CN 2002-808735 20020222; MX
     2003007641 A1 WO 2002-GB766 20020222, MX 2003-7641 20030826; NZ 527532 A
     NZ 2002-527532 20020222, WO 2002-GB766 20020222; ZA 2003006383 A ZA
     2003-6383 20030815
    CZ 2003002225 A3 Based on WO 2002067893; EP 1368001 A2 Based on WO
     2002067893; HU 2003002847 A2 Based on WO 2002067893; SK 2003001072 A3
     Based on WO 2002067893; BR 2002007572 A Based on WO 2002067893; AU
     2002232012 A1 Based on WO 2002067893; JP 2004521918 W Based on WO
     2002067893; JP 3548566 B2 Previous Publ. JP 2004521918, Based on WO
     2002067893; MX 2003007641 A1 Based on WO 2002067893; NZ 527532 A Based on
     WO 2002067893
PRAI SE 2001-2572
                          20010719; GB 2001-4749
                                                         20010227
     ICM A61K000-00; A61K009-00; A61K009-16; A61K009-19;
          A61K031-167; A61K031-277; A61K047-30; A61K047-38
          A61K009-14; A61K009-20; A61K009-24; A61K009-32; A61K009-36;
          A61K031-56; A61K047-32; A61P005-28; A61P013-08; A61P035-00;
          A61P035-04
AB
     WO 200267893 A UPAB: 20030124
     NOVELTY - Mucosal formulation comprises bicalutamide (I) in
     solid dispersion with an enteric polymer (II) having a pKa of 3-6.
          ACTIVITY - Cytostatic; Antiseborrheic; Dermatological.
          In a test, oral doses of a 1:3 (I): HP-55S solid dispersion
     (equivalent to 450 mg (I)) were administered to fasted dogs followed by 20
     ml water. The Cpmax was 13 micro g/ml, the Tmax was 30 hours and the AUC
     was 1504 mu g/h/ml, compared with 5 mu g/ml, 30 hours and 500 mu g/h/ml
     respectively for conventional Casodex tablet formulations.
          MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given in the source material.
          USE - Used for treating and/or reducing the risk of prostate cancer.
     (I) is also useful for treatment of non-malignant disease of the prostate
     gland e.g. benign prostatic hyperplasia or hypertrophy and acne.
          ADVANTAGE - The use of the polymer increases the bioavailability of
     (I) and reduces inter-patient variability in plasma concentrations of (I).
     The increase in bioavailability of (I) enables a reduction in dosage and
     may permit the use of (I) to be extended to more advanced stages of
     prostate cancer than prior art compositions.
     Dwg.0/4
FS
     CPI
FΑ
     AB; DCN
MC
     CPI: A12-V01; B04-C02A; B10-A10; B14-H01; B14-N07A; B14-N17D
TECH
                    UPTX: 20030124
     TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - POLYMERS - Preferred Components: The enteric polymer
     comprises hydroxypropyl methylcellulose acetate (HPMC) succinate, HPMC
     acetate phthalate, HPMC acetate, HPMC succinate, a methacrylic acid
     copolymer, polyvinyl acetate phthalate, cellulose acetate phthalate,
     methyl cellulose acetate phthalate, ethyl cellulose acetate phthalate,
     hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate phthalate, HPMC phthalate, hydroxypropyl
     cellulose acetate phthalate succinate, HPMC trimellitate, cellulose
     acetate trimellitate, methyl cellulose acetate trimellitate, ethyl
     cellulose acetate trimellitate, hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate
     trimellitate, HPMC acetate trimellitate, hydroxypropyl cellulose acetate
```

trimellitate succinate, cellulose propionate trimellitate, cellulose butyrate trimellitate, cellulose acetate terephthalate or cellulose

<--

acetate isophthalate.

The enteric polymer preferably comprises HPMC phthalate grade HP-50, HP-55 or HP-55S, HPMC succinate grade AS-LF, AS-MF, AS-HF, AS-LG, AS-MG or AS-HG or methacrylic acid copolymer grade A or B, especially HPMC phthalate grade HP-55S, HPMC succinate grade AS-LG or methacrylic acid copolymer grade A.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Composition: The weight ratio of (I):(II) is 1:0.25-1:10. The solid dispersion comprises a wetting agent.

**ABEX** 

UPTX: 20030124

ADMINISTRATION - The dosage of (I) is 25-1000 mg/day by inhalation, intranasally, rectally or orally.

L106 ANSWER 16 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

AN 2002-691581 [74] WPIX

CR 2002-698571 [75]

DNC C2002-195428

- TI Solid dispersion formulation useful in the treatment of e.g. cardiovascular disease comprises an active drug substance, at least one hydrophobic matrix former and at least one hydrophilic matrix former.
- DC A96 B07
- IN JUPPO, A M; JUPPO, A
- PA (ASTR) ASTRAZENECA AB; (JUPP-I) JUPPO A

CYC 101

- PI WO 2002064121 A1 20020822 (200274) \* EN 31 A61K009-22
  - RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW
    - W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW
  - NO 2003003564 A 20031002 (200373) A61K009-22 EP 1368006 A1 20031210 (200382) EN A61K009-22
    - R: AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI TR

BR 2002006825 A 20040225 (200416) A61K009-22 US 2004067256 A1 20040408 (200425) A61K009-24 AU 2002228579 A1 20020828 (200427) A61K009-22 JP 2004518709 W 20040624 (200442) 45 A61K045-00 CN 1491104 A 20040421 (200446) A61K009-16

CN 1491105 A 20040421 (200446) A61K009-16

MX 2003007092 A1 20031201 (200470) A61K009-22
KR 2004058103 A 20040703 (200472) A61K009-22
NZ 526994 A 20050128 (200513) A61K009-22

- ADT WO 2002064121 A1 WO 2002-SE228 20020208; NO 2003003564 A WO 2002-SE228 20020208, NO 2003-3564 20030812; EP 1368006 A1 EP 2002-710645 20020208, WO 2002-SE228 20020208; BR 2002006825 A BR 2002-6825 20020208, WO 2002-SE228 20020208; US 2004067256 A1 WO 2002-SE228 20020208, US 2003-467900 20030811; AU 2002228579 A1 AU 2002-228579 20020208; JP 2004518709 W JP 2002-563916 20020208, WO 2002-SE228 20020208; CN 1491104 A CN 2002-804914 20020208; CN 1491105 A CN 2002-804906 20020208; MX 2003007092 A1 WO 2002-SE228 20020208, MX 2003-710577 20030812; NZ 526994 A NZ 2002-526994 20020208, WO 2002-SE228 20020208
- FDT EP 1368006 A1 Based on WO 2002064121; BR 2002006825 A Based on WO 2002064121; AU 2002228579 A1 Based on WO 2002064121; JP 2004518709 W Based on WO 2002064121; MX 2003007092 A1 Based on WO 2002064121; NZ 526994 A Based on WO 2002064121

PRAI SE 2001-478 20010213; SE 2001-477 20010213

IC ICM A61K009-16; A61K009-22; A61K009-24; A61K045-00; A61K047-30 ICS A61K009-14; A61K009-26; A61K009-52; A61K031-277; A61K031-4422; A61K047-00; A61K047-10; A61K047-12; A61K047-14;

A61K047-34; A61K047-38; A61K047-44; A61P001-04; A61P009-00; A61P009-08; A61P009-12; A61P035-00; C07D211-90

AB WO 200264121 A UPAB: 20050224

NOVELTY - A multiparticulate, modified release solid dispersion formulation comprises an active drug substance, at least one hydrophobic matrix former and at least one hydrophilic matrix former.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A multiparticulate, modified release solid dispersion formulation (I) comprises an active drug substance (a), at least one hydrophobic matrix former (b) and at least one hydrophilic matrix former (c). (a) has a water solubility of at most 8 mg/ml at room temperature. (b) is a meltable, non-swelling amphiphilic lipid having a water solubility of less than 1 mg/g. (c) is a meltable excipient having a water solubility more than 0.1 g/g. The weight ratio of (b):(c) is at least 1. The particle size of (I) is less than 300 micro m.

INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (1) preparation of (I) by spray congealing: and
- (2) tablet comprising (I) and additionally at least one excipient. ACTIVITY Cytostatic; Hypotensive; Cardiovascular-Gen. MECHANISM OF ACTION None given.

USE - In the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a cardiovascular disease and cancer therapy (claimed) e.g. hypertension, prostrate cancer.

ADVANTAGE - The formulation is a multiparticulate, modified release solid dispersion and has low solubility in water. Dwg.0/0

FS CPI

FA AB; DCN

MC CPI: A12-V01; B04-B01B; B04-C03; B10-C04E; B10-E04C; B10-G02; B14-F01; B14-F02B; B14-H01

TECH

UPTX: 20021118

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Components: (b) is a water insoluble, non-swelling fatty acid having a melting point above 50 (preferably 55 - 75) degreesC. (b) is stearic acid, palmitic acid, myristic acid, fatty acid ester (preferably glyceryl monostearate, glyceryl behenate, glyceryl dipalmitostearate or glyceryl di or tristearate), hydrogenated fatty acid ester (preferably hydrogenated castor oil), mixture of mono-triglycerides, and/or fatty alcohols (preferably cetyl alcohol, stearyl alcohol and/or cetostearyl alcohol). The excipient is sodium stearyl fumarate.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - POLYMERS - Preferred Components: (c) is polyethyleneoxide, polyethyleneoxide and polypropyleneoxide block-co-polymers, polaxamer (preferably polaxmer 407), and/or polyethylene glycol (preferably PEG 4000 or PEG 6000). (b) are polyethyleneglycol esters of fatty acids and/or waxes (e.g. carnauba wax). The excipient is microcrystalline cellulose.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - PHARMACEUTICALS - Preferred Formulation: The total amount of (a) is less than 40 wt.% and is selected from felodipine or bicalutamide.

Preferred Method: The spray congealing involves:

- (1) melting (b);
- (2) dissolving or emulsifying (a) into the melt;
- (3) dissolving (c) into the melt;
- (4) atomizing the melt into droplets; and
- (5) solidifying the droplets.

ABEX

UPTX: 20021118

ADMINISTRATION - (I) is administered orally in the form of tablet in a unit dosage form (claimed).

EXAMPLE - Felodipine (1 g) was dissolved in a melt of cetanol (4 g) at 110 degreesC. PEG 4000 (polyethyleneglycol) (2 g) was added into the melt. The melted mixture was kept at 110degreesC and atomized at 400 degrees C and a

pressure of 7 bar. The particles were collected into a vessel kept on carbondioxide ice and dried over night in a vacuum oven at 25 degrees C and 2 mbar. The resulted particles had a 90 % fractile size (90 % smaller than) of 78 microns and roundness of 0.85.

```
L106 ANSWER 17 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN
     2001-355089 [37]
AN
                        WPIX
DNC
    C2001-109964
     Asymmetric synthesis of enantiomers of acylanalides and/or their
ΤI
     intermediates, particularly bicalutamide, useful e.g. for
     treating prostate cancer.
DC
     B05
IN
     EKWURIBE, N N; EKWURIBE, N
PA
     (NOBE-N) NOBEX CORP; (EKWU-I) EKWURIBE N N
CYC
PΙ
     WO 2001028990
                     A2 20010426 (200137) * EN
                                                44
                                                      C07C315-00
        RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ
            NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW
         W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM
            DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC
            LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE
            SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
     AU 2001019686
                        20010430 (200148)
                                                      C07C315-00
                     Α
     NO 2002001831
                        20020619 (200253)
                     Α
                                                      C07C315-00
                     A2 20020717 (200254)
                                          EN
     EP 1222165
                                                      C07C317-34
         R: AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT
            RO SE SI
     CZ 2002001340
                     A3 20020814 (200263)
                                                      C07C315-00
     BR 2000014889
                     A 20021231 (200309)
                                                      C07C315-00
                     Α
                        20021205 (200324)
     KR 2002091047
                                                      C07C315-00
                     W
                        20030402 (200325)
                                                53
     JP 2003512351
                                                      C07C319-20
     HU 2002003785
                     A2 20030428 (200337)
                                                      C07C317-34
                     B1 20030624 (200343)
     US 6583306
                                                      C07C315-00
     CN 1409702
                     A 20030409 (200345)
                                                      C07C317-34
     ZA 2002002947
                     A 20030923 (200368)
                                                66
                                                      C07C000-00
     US 2004030130
                     A1 20040212 (200412)
                                                      C07D279-12
     NZ 518392
                     A 20040227 (200418)
                                                      C07C315-00
ADT
    WO 2001028990 A2 WO 2000-US41233 20001018; AU 2001019686 A AU 2001-19686
     20001018; NO 2002001831 A WO 2000-US41233 20001018, NO 2002-1831 20020418;
     EP 1222165 A2 EP 2000-982690 20001018, WO 2000-US41233 20001018; CZ
     2002001340 A3 WO 2000-US41233 20001018, CZ 2002-1340 20001018; BR
     2000014889 A BR 2000-14889 20001018, WO 2000-US41233 20001018; KR
     2002091047 A KR 2002-704966 20020418; JP 2003512351 W WO 2000-US41233
     20001018, JP 2001-531790 20001018; HU 2002003785 A2 WO 2000-US41233
     20001018, HU 2002-3785 20001018; US 6583306 B1 Provisional US 1999-160412P
     19991019, US 2000-691621 20001018; CN 1409702 A CN 2000-817022 20001018;
     ZA 2002002947 A ZA 2002-2947 20020415; US 2004030130 A1 Provisional US
     1999-160412P 19991019, Div ex US 2000-691621 20001018, US 2003-444343
     20030523; NZ 518392 A NZ 2000-518392 20001018, WO 2000-US41233 20001018
FDT AU 2001019686 A Based on WO 2001028990; EP 1222165 A2 Based on WO
     2001028990; CZ 2002001340 A3 Based on WO 2001028990; BR 2000014889 A Based
     on WO 2001028990; JP 2003512351 W Based on WO 2001028990; HU 2002003785 A2
     Based on WO 2001028990; US 2004030130 Al Div ex US 6583306; NZ 518392 A
     Based on WO 2001028990
PRAI US 1999-160412P
                          19991019; US 2000-691621
                                                         20001018;
     US 2003-444343
                          20030523
     ICM C07C000-00; C07C315-00; C07C317-34; C07C319-20; C07D279-12
IC
         C07C231-00; C07C255-49; C07C315-02; C07C317-14; C07C317-46;
          C07C319-14; C07C323-52; C07C323-60; C07M007-00
ICA
    C07B053-00; C07D317-34; C07D498-04
ICI
    C07M007:00
     WO 200128990 A UPAB: 20020226
AB
     NOVELTY - Enantiomers of acylanilides and/or their intermediates are
```

shiao - 10 / 660775 prepared with improved separation, and the preferred (R)-enantiomer of bicalutamide is prepared using (S) citramalic acid as a starting material. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Asymmetric synthesis of an enantiomer of an acylanilide, or a derivative, comprises: (a) contacting a compound having a ring structure that, when opened, provides a substituent having the structure (I), with a compound of formula R7-R6-X1-H (II) to give (III); R1 = 1-4C alkyl or 1-4C haloalkyl; R2 = 1-6C alkyl;R3 = CH2OR4; R4 = H, benzyl, C(0)Me or C(0)OR5; R5 = H or alkyl; R6 = a direct link or 1-6C alkyl; R7 = 1-6C alkyl, 2-6C alkenyl, 1-6C hydroxyalkyl or 3-6C cycloalkyl; phenyl substituted with 1-3 Q; naphthyl; or Het; Q = H, halo, NO2, carboxy, carbamoyl or CN; or alkyl, alkoxy, alkanoyl, alkylthio, alkylsulfonyl, alkylsulfonyl, perfluoroalkyl, perfluoroalkylthio, perfluoroalkylsulfinyl, perfluoroalkylsulfonyl, alkoxycarbonyl or N-alkylcarbamoyl, each of 1-4C; or phenyl, phenylthio, phenylsulfinyl or phenylsulfonyl; Het = a 5-6 membered optionally unsaturated heterocyclic containing 1-3 heteroatoms (O, N or S), which may be a single ring or fused to a benzo-ring; and the heterocyclic is optionally substituted with 1 or 2 halo, CN or NH2, or alkyl, alkoxy, alkylsulfinyl or alkylsulfonyl, each of 1-4C, or oxy or OH, or 1 or 2 oxo substituents; X1 = 0, S, -SO-, -SO2-, -NH- or -NR8-; R8 = 1-6C alkyl;X2 = as defined for X1 or -NR8a-; R8a = oxidized alkylimino; and (b) treating (III) under suitable conditions to give a pure enantiomer of an acylanilide or derivative. INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following: (1) new intermediates of formula (IV) and their preparation; R9 = H or straight, branched or cyclic alkyl; R10 = alkyl, aryl or R11X43; R11 = alkyl; X4 = alkyl, halo or aryl; X3 = a leaving group; and (2) preparation of optically active compounds (III); (3) preparation of a pure enantiomer of an acylanilide or derivative of formula (XIVA) from citramalic acid by the following reaction scheme: (i) aldol condensation with citramalic acid (X) to give (XV); (ii) decarboxylating (XV) to give (IVA); (iii) hydrolyzing (IVA) to give (XXIII); (iv) treating (XXIII) with (II) to give (XVIII); (v) treating (XVIII) with (XIII); (vi) oxidizing the product from (v) to give (XIVA). R14 = CN, carbamoyl, NO2, F, Cl, Br or I; or alkanoyl, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, perfluoroalkyl, perfluoroalkylthio, perfluoroalkylsulfinyl or perfluoroalkylsulfonyl each having 1-4C; or phenylthio, phenylsulfinyl or phenylsulfonyl; R13 = R14, H, 1-4C alkyl or 1-4C alkoxy; and R15 = H or halo. ACTIVITY - Anticancer. MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given USE - The acylanilide bicalutamide (N-(4-cyano-3 (trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-3-((4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl)-2-hydroxy-2 methyl-propanamide) (particularly R-enantiomer) is useful for treating

ADVANTAGE - The asymmetric methods are more cost effective than conventional methods, and do not require use of the expensive (R) proline as in previous methods. Dwg.0/3

androgen-dependent diseases, e.g. prostate cancer.

```
FS CPI
```

FA AB; GI; DCN

MC CPI: B10-D03; B14-H01

TECH

UPTX: 20010704

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred Methods: The compound having a ring structure is of formula (IV), (VIII) or (XI), and reacts with (II) to form (V), (IX) or (XII) respectively.

X5 = a leaving group.

Compound (V), (IX) or (XII) is reacted to form (III).

In step (b), (III) is treated with a compound of formula (XIII) to form acylanilide (XIV):

Preferred Preparation of (XIVA): Step (i) is carried out with bromal in the presence of sulfuric acid. In step (ii) decarboxylation is carried out by decarboxylatively brominating with 2-mercaptoyridine N-oxide, dicyclohexylcarbodiamide and CBrCl3. In step (iii) hydrolysis is carried out with HCl. In step (iv), (II) is 4-fluorobenzenethiol, and in step (v), (XVIII) is reacted with thionyl chloride to give the acid chloride, then reacted with 4-amino-2-trifluoromethylbenzonitrile. Oxidation in step (vi) is carried out with meta-chloroperbenzoic acid. (S) Citramalic acid produces (R)-bicalutamide, and (R)-citramalic acid produces the (S)-enantiomer.

ABEX

UPTX: 20010704

SPECIFIC COMPOUNDS - 5-Bromomethyl-5-methyl-2-tribromomethyl (1,3)dioxolan-4-one (IVa) is specifically claimed.

EXAMPLE - Bromal (89.1 mmol) and (S)-citramalic acid (74.2 mmol) were cooled to OdegreesC under an inert atmosphere, and sulfuric acid (25 ml) was added dropwise with stirring. After 2 hours, cooling was removed and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The solution was diluted with ice and extracted repeatedly with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was back extracted with water, dried and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated, and crystallization from toluene/hexanes gave 4 methyl-5-oxo-2-tribromomethyl-(1,31-dioxolan-4-yl)-acetic acid (60% yield).

This compound and 2-mercaptopyridine N-oxide were suspended in CBrCl3, and refluxed. A solution of dicyclohexylcarbodiamide in CBrCl3 was added slowly over 30 minutes. After stirring for 1 hour, the product was purified by silica gel chromatography to give (IVa) (65% yield), m.pt. 110-113degreesC.

(IVa) was dissolved in a mixture of isopropanol:1M NaOH (1:1). After 3 hours, 4-fluorobenzenethiol was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight. pH was adjusted to 8 and the mixture was extracted with CH2Cl2. Work up and recrystallization from CHCl3/petroleum ether gave 3-(4-fluoro phenylsulfanyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propionic acid. (80% yield), m.pt. 73-75degreesC.

The hydroxyacid (8.5 mmol) and 4-amino-2 trifluoromethylbenzonitrile (11 mmol) were dissolved in dry dimethylacetamide (15 ml) under an inert atmosphere. The solution was cooled to -10degreesC, and thionyl chloride (10 mmol) was added slowly. The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes at -10degreesC, and overnight at room temperature, then diluted with CH2Cl2 and extracted with saturated NaHCO3. Work up and purification by silica gel chromatography gave N-(4-cyano-3-trifluoromethyl phenyl)-3-(4-fluorophenylsulfanyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methyl propionamide (45%).

This compound (3.19 mmol) was dissolved in CH2Cl2 (43 ml) and meta-chloroperbenzoic acid (9.57 mmol) was added. After stirring overnight at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and extracted with Na2SO3 and NaHCO3. Work up and purification by silica gel chromatography gave bicalutamide (94% yield), m.pt. 178degreesC.

L106 ANSWER 18 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP ON STN 2001-343585 [36] WPIX

DNC C2001-106402

TI Resolution of intermediates useful in synthesis of acylanilide compounds, e.g., the anticancer agent **bicalutamide**, especially by resolving

a cinchonidine salt by crystallization. DC EKWURIBE, N N; JAMES, K D; RAJAGOPALAN, J IN PA (NOBE-N) NOBEX CORP CYC A1 20010517 (200136) \* EN 27 C07C315-06 PΙ WO 2001034563 RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW W: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW A 20010606 (200152) AU 2001026195 C07C315-06 A 20020702 (200252) BR 2000015124 C07C315-06 NO 2002001999 A 20020620 (200253) C07C000-00 EP 1224167 A1 20020724 (200256) EN C07C315-06 R: AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI A3 20021113 (200282) C07C315-06 CZ 2002001434 KR 2002067509 A 20020822 (200310) C07C315-06 HU 2002003186 A2 20030128 (200323) C07C315-06 30 JP 2003513955 W 20030415 (200328) C07B057-00 CN 1413188 A 20030423 (200347) C07C315-06 US 65934<u>92</u> B1 20030715 (200348) C07C067-02 ZA 2002003228 A 20030923 (200368) 45 C07C000-00 A1 20021001 (200370) C07C315-06 MX 2002004225 A 20031031 (200380) C07C315-06 NZ 518552 ADT WO 2001034563 A1 WO 2000-US41609 20001025; AU 2001026195 A AU 2001-26195 20001025; BR 2000015124 A BR 2000-15124 20001025, WO 2000-US41609 20001025; NO 2002001999 A WO 2000-US41609 20001025, NO 2002-1999 20020426; EP 1224167 A1 EP 2000-989719 20001025, WO 2000-US41609 20001025; CZ 2002001434 A3 WO 2000-US41609 20001025, CZ 2002-1434 20001025; KR 2002067509 A KR 2002-705357 20020426; HU 2002003186 A2 WO 2000-US41609 20001025, HU 2002-3186 20001025; JP 2003513955 W WO 2000-US41609 20001025, JP 2001-536512 20001025; CN 1413188 A CN 2000-817760 20001025; US 6593492 B1 Provisional US 1999-161884P 19991027, US 2000-695884 20001025; ZA 2002003228 A ZA 2002-3228 20020423; MX 2002004225 A1 WO 2000-US41609 20001025, MX 2002-4225 20020426; NZ 518552 A NZ 2000-518552 20001025, WO 2000-US41609 20001025 FDT AU 2001026195 A Based on WO 2001034563; BR 2000015124 A Based on WO 2001034563; EP 1224167 A1 Based on WO 2001034563; CZ 2002001434 A3 Based on WO 2001034563; HU 2002003186 A2 Based on WO 2001034563; JP 2003513955 W Based on WO 2001034563; MX 2002004225 Al Based on WO 2001034563; NZ 518552 A Based on WO 2001034563 19991027; US 2000-695884 20001025 PRAI US 1999-161884P ICM C07B057-00; C07C000-00; C07C067-02; C07C315-06 IC ICS C07C315-04; C07C317-28; C07C317-46 AB WO 200134563 A UPAB: 20010628 NOVELTY - A pure enantiomer of an acylanilide is prepared by: (a) resolving an intermediate (I); and (b) treating the resolved intermediate (I) under conditions sufficient to give a pure enantiomer of an acylanilide. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Preparation of a pure enantiomer of an acylanilide comprises: (a) resolving an intermediate compound of formula (I); and (b) treating the resolved intermediate (I) under conditions sufficient to give a pure enantiomer of an acylanilide. R1 = T' or 1-4C haloalkyl; R2 = 1-6C alkylene; R3 = 1-6C alkylene, or a bond; R4 = 1-6C alkyl, 2-6C alkenyl, 1-6C hydroxyalkyl or 3-6C cycloalkyl;

Ph (optionally substituted by 1-3 halo, NO2, carboxy, carbamoyl, CN, T', T'O, 1-4C alkanoyl, T'S, T'SO, T'SO2, Q, QS, QSO, QSO2, T'OOC, CONHT', Ph,

PhS, PhSO or PhSO2); naphthyl; or Het (optionally substituted by 1-2 halo, CN, amino, T', T'S, T'SO, T'SO2, oxy or hydroxy substituents, or (if sufficiently saturated) 1-2 oxo substituents);

X1 = 0, S, SO, SO2, NH or NR5;

R5 = 1-6C alkyl;

T', Q = 1-4C alkyl and 1-4C perfluoroalkyl respectively;

Ph = phenyl; and

Het = a 5-6 membered saturated or unsaturated heterocycle which contains 1-3 O, N and/or S atoms and which is optionally fused to a benzo ring.

ACTIVITY - Cytostatic.

MECHANISM OF ACTION - None given.

USE - The process is useful for production of pure enantiomers of acylanilide compounds, especially **bicalutamide**, which is useful in treatment of prostate cancer.

ADVANTAGE - The process allows resolution of enantiomers of intermediate compounds before reaction with expensive materials which introduce other portions to the final molecule. This means that these expensive materials are not used in production of inactive enantiomers which will be discarded. The process thus allows more cost effective production of materials such as **bicalutamide**.

Dwg.0/3

FS CPI

FA AB; GI; DCN

MC CPI: B06-H; B07-H; B10-A10; B10-A15; B10-D03; B14-H01B

TECH UPTX: 20010628

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY - Preferred process: the resolution step comprises resolving the intermediate compound of formula (I) by crystallization or high performance liquid chromatography.

Resolution by crystallization comprises contacting (I) with a chiral base to give a diastereomeric mixture of a chiral salt, resolving the mixture by crystallization and recovering a pure enantiomer of (I). The chiral base is especially (-)-cinchonidine. The solvent system used for resolution by crystallization is especially a mixture of methylene chloride and diethyl ether, most especially a mixture of 1-40 volume % of methylene chloride and 60-99 vol. % of diethyl ether. For production of bicalutamide, an intermediate compound (I; R1 = Me, R2 = CH2, R3 = a bond, R4 = 4-fluorophenyl and X1 = SO2) is resolved as outlined above, then the resolved compound can be reacted with a compound of formula (II) to give a pure enantiomer of bicalutamide

R7 = perfluoroalkyl.

ABEX UPTX: 20010628

EXAMPLE - In a typical process, the salt of an (R,S)-hydroxyacid and (-)-cinchonidine was formed by mixing a solution of the hydroxyacid (1 equivalent) with a solution of (-)-cinchonidine (1 equivalent). The cinchonidine was typically dissolved in chloroform while the acid was dissolved in, e.g., chloroform, methylene chloride, ethyl acetate or ethanol. The mixture was then stirred at room temperature overnight. The solvent was then removed by rotary evaporation. The salt (typically 20 mg) was then placed in a vial and treated with ethyl ether (2 ml). Methylene chloride was then added, with shaking, until all of the salt had been solubilized. The solution was then placed at 4 degrees C for crystallization. After crystallization, the supernatant was removed. The crystals were then dissolved in deuterated chloroform. The ratio of (R)- to (S)-enantiomer could then be assayed by integration of the fluorine signal using 19F NMR.

L106 ANSWER 19 OF 19 WPIX COPYRIGHT 2005 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

AN 1995-269262 [35] WPIX

DNC C1995-122047

TI Treating prostate cancer or androgen-associated conditions - using R-(-)casodex, having reduced side-effects compared with racemate, also

```
e.g. for treating acne.
DC
     B05
IN
     GRAY, N M
     (SEPR-N) SEPRACOR INC
PA
CYC
PΙ
     WO 9519770
                     A1 19950727 (199535) * EN
                                                 23
                                                       A61K031-275
        RW: AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
         W: AM AT AU BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE HU JP KE KG
            KR KZ LK LR LT LU LV MD MG MN MW MX NL NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SI
            SK TJ TT UA UZ VN
     AU 9516873
                     A 19950808 (199545)
                                                       A61K031-275
     EP 748220
                     A1 19961218 (199704) EN
                                                       A61K031-275
         R: AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE
     JP 09508125
                     W 19970819 (199743)
                                                19
                                                       A61K031-275
     EP 748220
                     A4 19970910 (199815)
                                                       A61K031-275
     AU 9935074
                     A 19990819 (199945)
                                                       A61K031-275
     US_ 5985868
                     A 19991116 (200001)
                                                       A61K031-275
ADT
     WO 9519770 A1 WO 1995-US871 19950120; AU 9516873 A AU 1995-16873 19950120;
     EP 748220 A1 EP 1995-908626 19950120, WO 1995-US871 19950120; JP 09508125
     W JP 1995-519702 19950120, WO 1995-US871 19950120; EP 748220 A4 EP
     1995-908626 19950120; AU 9935074 A Div ex AU 1995-16873 19950120, AU
     1999-35074 19990616; US 5985868 A Cont of US 1994-184383 19940121, Cont of
     US 1996-662043 19960612, US 1998-107628 19980630
FDT AU 9516873 A Based on WO 9519770; EP 748220 A1 Based on WO 9519770; JP
     09508125 W Based on WO 9519770
PRAI US 1994-184383
                          19940121; US 1996-662043
                                                          19960612;
                          19980630
     US 1998-107628
REP
     4.Jnl.Ref; US 4636505; WO 9100733; 6.Jnl.Ref; DE 4318371
TC
         A61K031-275
          A61K009-00; A61K009-20; A61K009-48; C07C317-46
AB
          9519770 A UPAB: 19950905
     Treatment of prostate cancer or conditions supported by androgens or
     caused by elevated androgen levels (especially benign prostatic hypertrophy or
     hyperplasia, acne or hirsutism), in a human comprises admin. of R-(-)
     casodex (I), free of the (+)-stereoisomer. Also claimed is a
     pharmaceutical compsn. containing a therapeutic amount of (I) free of the
     (+)-stereoisomer. (I) is (-)-N-(4-cyano-3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)-3-
     ((4-fluorophenyl)sulphonyl)-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamide.
          ADVANTAGE - (I) shows potent, selective peripheral androgen
     antagonist activity, and has markedly reduced adverse side-effects due to
     central antiandrogen activity (e.g. gynaecomastia, breast tenderness, hot
     flushes, nausea, vomitting, bone pain, confusion, constipation, headache,
     diarrhoea, dyspepsia, fatigue, dizziness, rash and alterations of serum
     testosterone, oestradiol and LH) compared with racemic casodex
     (described in US4636505).
     Dwg.0/0
FS
     CPI
FA
     AB; GI; DCN
     CPI: B10-A10; B14-D02A; B14-H01B
MC
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 08:12:56 ON 12 MAY 2005)
                SET COST OFF
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:13:05 ON 12 MAY 2005
                E BICALUTAMIDE/CN
L1
              1 S E3
                E C18H14F4N2O4S/MF
L2
              3 S E3 AND 2/NR
L3
              3 S L1, L2
                SEL RN
```

shiao - 10 / 660775 L4 0 S E1-E3/CRN FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:14:50 ON 12 MAY 2005 L5 581 S BICALUTAMID? OR CASODEX OR ICI176334 OR ZD176334 OR (ICI OR Z L6 594 S L5, L6 L7 L8 2 S L7 AND CRYS?/SC,SX 16 S L7 AND ?CRYS? L9 8 S L7 AND POLYMORPH? L10 E POLYMORPH/CT 3 S L7 AND (E19+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E20+OLD, NT, PFT, RT) L11 L12 1 S L7 AND E19-E29 E E20+ALL L13 9 S L7 AND (E13+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E14+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E15+OLD, NT, E E1+ALL L14 12 S L7 AND E1+OLD, NT, PFT, RT 27 S L7 AND (E396+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E397+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E398+OLD, L15 L16 55 S L7 AND (E405+OLD,NT,PFT,RT OR E411+OLD,NT,PFT,RT OR E412+OLD, E CRYSTALLIN/CT 0 S L7 AND E10-E13 L17 0 S L7 AND E7+OLD, NT, PFT, RT L18 E L7 AND E14+OLD, NT, PFT, RT E CRYSTALLIN/CT O S L7 AND (E14+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E45+NT, PFT, RT) L19 6 S L7 AND E49+OLD, NT, PFT, RT L20 6 S L7 AND (E85+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E88+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E91+OLD, NT, L21 79 S L8-L21 .L22 L23 1 S US20040063782/PN OR (US2003-660775# OR US2003-470223# OR US20 E WESTHEIM R/AU L24 2 S E4, E5 E SYNTHON/PA,CS 62 S E3-E32 L25 3 S L23-L25 AND L7 L26 L27 2 S L26 AND L22 1 S L26 NOT L27 L28 3 S L27, L28 L29 E PULVERIZ/CT L30 2 S L7 AND E4+OLD, NT, PFT, RT E GRANULATION/CT L31 2 S L7 AND E3+OLD, NT, PFT, RT E E14+ALL L32 80 S L30, L31, L22 2 S L7 AND ?AMORPH? L33 E AMORPH/CT L34 5 S L7 AND (E15+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E22+OLD, NT, PFT, RT) 5 S L7 AND E150+OLD, NT, PFT, RT L35 0 S L7 AND (E161+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E162+OLD, NT, PFT, RT OR E163+OLD, L36 80 S L32-L35 L37 2 S L23-L25 AND L37 L38 L39 3 S L29, L38 50 S L37 AND (PD<=20020927 OR PRD<=20020927 OR AD<=20020927) L40 49 S L40 NOT L39 L41 L42 52 S L3(L) PREP+NT/RL OR L3(L) PROC+NT/RL OR L3/P L43 10 S L41 AND L42 4 S L43 AND CRYS? L44 L45 2 S L44 AND CRYS?/TI 5 S L39, L45 L46 39 S L41 NOT L42-L46 L47

16 S L50 AND (PD<=20020927 OR PRD<=20020927 OR AD<=20020927)

SEL DN AN 7 22

2 S L47 AND E1-E6

19 S L7 AND RACEM?

7 S L46, L48

L48

L49

L50

L51

```
L52
             14 S L51 NOT L49
                SEL DN AN 2 4 5
L53
              3 S E7-E13 AND L52
L54
             10 S L49, L53 AND L5-L53
L55
              7 S L7 AND (ETHYLACETATE OR ETHYL ACETATE OR ETOAC)
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:44:11 ON 12 MAY 2005
L56
              1 S 141-78-6
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:44:16 ON 12 MAY 2005
L57
              6 S L7 AND L56
L58
              7 S L55, L57
L59
              4 S L58 AND L54
L60
             10 S L54, L59
L61
              3 S L58 NOT L60
                SEL DN AN 1
L62
              1 S E14-E16 AND L61
L63
             11 S L60, L62
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:45:48 ON 12 MAY 2005
             1 S 63-42-3
L64
L65
              1 S 9004-65-3
L66
             1 S 9005-25-8
             1 S 10103-46-5
L67
             1 S 9004-34-6
L68
             13 S 7664-38-2/CRN AND CA/ELS AND 2/NC NOT (MXS OR PMS OR IDS OR M
L69
L70
             11 S L69 NOT 45CA?
L71
           6830 S 9004-34-6/CRN
L72
           2208 S 9005-25-8/CRN
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:48:07 ON 12 MAY 2005
L73
             14 S L64-L68, L70-L72 AND L7
             10 S L73 AND (PD<=20020927 OR PRD<=20020927 OR AD<=20020927)
L74
L75
              1 S L74 AND L63
L76 ·
             11 S L63, L75
L77
              9 S L74 NOT L76
                SEL DN AN 2 3 4 5
L78
              4 S L77 AND E17-E28
L79
             15 S L76, L78 AND L5-L55, L57-L63, L73-L78
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 08:51:02 ON 12 MAY 2005
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 08:51:15 ON 12 MAY 2005
     FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 08:52:02 ON 12 MAY 2005
L80
            169 S L6/BIX
                E BICALUTAMIDE/DCN
                E CASODEX/CN
                E CASODEX/DCN
                E BICALUTAMIDE/CN
L81
              1 S E3
                E RA1M70/DCN
L82
              1 S E3-E5
L83
              1 S (N 4 CYANO 3 TRIFLUOROMETHYL PHENYL 3 4 FLUORO BENZENESULFONY
            170 S L80, L82, L83
L84
                E RA1M70/DCN
L85
            131 S E3-E13
L86
            180 S L84, L85
L87
             18 S L86 AND ?CRYS?/BIX
L88
              1 S L85 AND ?POLYMORPH?/BIX
L89
             0 S L85 AND ?POLY MORPH?/BIX
L90
              4 S L85 AND ?AMORPH?/BIX
L91
              7 S L86 AND R032/M0, M1, M2, M3, M4, M5, M6
```

```
L92
             3 S L86 AND (B12-M11H OR C12-M11H)/MC
             11 S L86 AND (A61K009-50 OR A61K009-14 OR A61K009-16)/IPC
L93
             26 S L87, L88, L90-L93
L94
               E WESTHEIM R/AU
L95
              2 S E4
                E SYTHON/PA
                E SYNTHON/PA
             62 S E3-E10
L96
             3 S L86 AND L96,L96
L97
             2 S L94 AND L97
L98
L99
             4 S L86 AND A61K009-48/IPC
             28 S L94, L99
L100
             2 S L97 AND L100
L101
L102
             3 S L97,L101
L103
             26 S L100 NOT L102
               SEL DN AN 1 2 3 7 18 19 22 23 24 25
L104
             16 S L103 NOT E1-E20
             19 S L102, L104
L105
             19 S L105 AND L80-L105
L106
```

FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 09:13:09 ON 12 MAY 2005

=>